



CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TENDER NUMBER:

ROC 16 2023/24

TENDER DESCRIPTION:	TENDER FOR THE CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS OF MUNICIPAL AREAS IN THE CITY OF TSHWANE, AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR THREE YEARS.
----------------------------	---

NAME OF BIDDER:

CSD NUMBER:

VENDOR NUMBER (WHERE APPLICABLE)

Prepared by:
City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
Tshwane House
320 Madiba Street
Pretoria CBD
0002
Tel: 012 358 9999

BID CLOSING DATE	22 MARCH 2024
-------------------------	----------------------

Only bidders registered on the central supplier database (CSD) and with a CSD number will be considered for this tender, as this is a requirement from the National Treasury.

“Note: Bidders are required to submit electronic copies of the bid either by memory stick/USB flash drive/CD/DVD together with the hard copy of the Bid/Proposals”



CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

DEPARTMENT: GROUP PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Bids are hereby invited from suppliers for the following bid:

Bid number	Description	Department	Contact person	Compulsory briefing session	Closing date
ROC 16-2023/24	Tender for the cutting of grass and weeds of municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required basis for three years.	Regional Operational Coordination	Wouter Koekemoer (wouterk@tshwane.gov.za or 012 358 1496)	Date: 23 February 2024 at 10:00 Venue: Eersterust Civic Centre, Corner Hans Coverdale Road West and PS Fourie Drive, Eersterust	22 March 2024 at 10:00

THE DOCUMENT IS DOWNLOADABLE ON THE TSHWANE WEBSITE (www.tshwane.gov.za) and on the E-tender portal(www.etenders.gov.za) .

Each tender shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope that bears the correct identification details and shall be placed in the tender box located at:

“Note: Bidders are required to submit electronic copies of the bid either by memory stick/USB flash drive/CD/DVD together with the hard copy of the Bid/Proposals”

**Tshwane House
320 Madiba Street
Pretoria CBD
0002**

Documents must be deposited in the bid box not later than **10:00 on 22 March 2024**

Bidders must contact the following officials for any enquiries:

Technical enquiries:

- Wouter Koekemoer (wouterk@tshwane.gov.za or 012 358 1496)

Supply chain enquiries:

- Relebogile Malatswane (relebogilem@tshwane.gov.za or 012 358 2735)

Bids will remain valid for a period of 90 days after the closing date.

Bids received after the closing date and time will not be considered. The City of Tshwane does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any other bid in whole or in part. The validity period for the tender after closure is 90 days. The city shall have right and power to extend any tender validity period beyond any initial validity period set and subsequent extensions. SCM shall ensure that an extension of validity is requested in writing from all bidders before the validity expiry date. Extension of validity shall be finalised while the quotations/bids are still valid.

INDEX

Number	Details	Document	Page
1.	Very important notice on disqualifications		
2.	Certificate of authority for signatory		
3.	Scope of work		
4.	Pricing schedule		
5.	Invitation to bid	MBD 1	
6.	Pricing schedule: Firm prices (purchases)	MBD 3.1	
7.	Pricing schedule: Non-firm prices (purchases)	MBD 3.2	
8.	Declaration of interest	MBD 4	
9.	Declaration for procurement above R10 million (all applicable taxes included)	MBD 5	
10.	Preference points claim form in terms of the preferential procurement regulations 2022	MBD 6.1	
11.	Contract form: Purchase of goods or works	MBD 7.1	
12.	Contract form: Rendering of services	MBD 7.2	
13.	Declaration of past supply chain management practice	MBD 8	
14.	Certificate of independent bid determination	MBD 9	
15.	General conditions of contract		
16.	Service-level agreement		
LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS THAT SHOULD FORM PART OF BID DOCUMENT			
17.	Company registration certificate		
18.	Rates and taxes or lease agreement		
19.	Unique PIN		
20.	CSD summary report		

VERY IMPORTANT NOTICE ON DISQUALIFICATIONS

A bid that does not comply with the peremptory requirements stated hereunder will be regarded as not being an “acceptable bid”, and such a bid will be rejected. An “acceptable bid” means any bid which, in all respects, complies with the conditions of the bid and the specifications as set out in the bid documents, including the conditions as specified in the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) and related legislation as published in *Government Gazette 22549*, dated 10 August 2001, in terms of which provision is made for this policy.

1. If any pages have been removed from the bid document and have therefore not been submitted or if a copy of the original bid document has been submitted.
2. If the bid document is completed using a pencil or Tippex corrections were made, or any other colour ink. Only black ink must be used to complete the bid document.
3. The bidder attempts to influence or has in fact influenced the evaluation and/or awarding of the contract.
4. The bid has been submitted after the relevant closing date and time.
5. If any bidder who, during the last five years, has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the municipality, municipal entity or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory.
6. The accounting officer must ensure that, irrespective of the procurement process followed, no award may be given to a person –
 - (a) who is in the service of the state;
 - i. if that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or
 - ii. who is an advisor or consultant contracted to the municipality in respect of a contract that would cause a conflict of interest.
7. Bid offers will be rejected if the bidder or any of his/her directors are listed on the Register of Bid Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.
8. Bid offers will be rejected if the bidder has abused the City of Tshwane supply chain management system.
9. Failure to complete and sign the certificate of independent determination or disclosure of wrong information.
10. Duly Signed and completed MBD forms (MBD 1, 4, 5, 8 and 9) The person signing the bid documentation must be authorised to sign on behalf of the bidder. Where the signatory is not a Director / Member / Owner / Shareholder of the company, an official letter of authorization or delegation of authority should be submitted with the bid document.
11. All MBD documents fully completed (i.e. no blank spaces) and fully signed? By the authorized personnel.
12. False or incorrect declarations on any of the MBD documents will result in the rejection of the bidder.

- 13 It is the responsibility of the bidder to disclose in MBD4 any interest in any other related companies or business whether they are bidding for this contract. Failure to disclose this interest will result in the rejection of the bid.
- 14 Joint Ventures (JV) – (Only applicable when the bidder tender as a joint venture)
- i. Where the bidder bid as a Joint Ventures (JV), the required or relevant documents under administrative requirements must be provided/submitted for all JV parties. (These include MBD4, MBD5, MBD8, MBD 9, CSD and/ or SARS pin, Confirmation that the bidder’s municipal rates and taxes are up to date.)
 - ii. In addition to the above the bidder must submit a Joint Venture (JV) agreement signed by the relevant parties.
 - iii. It is a condition of this bid that the successful bidder will continue with same Joint Venture (JV) for the duration of the contract, unless prior approval is obtained from City of Johannesburg.
 - iv. JV agreement must be complete, relevant and signed by all parties.

Failure to comply with the above will lead to immediate disqualification.

Bidder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

Status of concern submitting tender (delete whichever is not applicable):

COMPANY/PARTNERSHIP/ONE-PERSON BUSINESS/CLOSE CORPORATION/JOINT VENTURE

A. COMPANY

If the bidder is a company, a certified copy of the resolution of the board of directors that is personally signed by the chairperson of the board, authorising the person who signs this bid to do so and to sign any contract resulting from this bid, and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this bid or contract on behalf of the company, must be submitted with this bid.

An example is shown below:

By resolution of the board of directors on 20.....,
Mr/Ms has been duly
authorised to sign all documents in connection with
Bid Number

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY:

IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY:

WITNESSES: 1.

2.

B. PARTNERSHIP

The following particulars in respect of every partner must be furnished and signed by every partner:

Full name of partner	Residential address	Signature
.....
.....
.....

We, the undersigned partners in the business trading as, hereby authorise to sign this bid as well as any contract resulting from the bid and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this bid or contract on our behalf.

.....
Signature **Signature** **Signature**

.....
Date **Date** **Date**

C. ONE-PERSON BUSINESS

I, the undersigned,, hereby confirm that I am the sole owner of the business trading as

.....
Signature **Date**

D. CLOSE CORPORATION

In the case of a close corporation submitting a bid, a certified copy of the founding statement of such corporation shall be included with the bid with a resolution by its members, authorising a member or other official of the corporation to sign the documents and correspondence in connection with this bid or contract on behalf of the company.

An example is shown below:

By resolution of the members at the meeting on 20..... at , Mr/Ms , whose signature appears below, has been duly authorised to sign all documents in connection with Bid Number

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE CLOSE CORPORATION:

IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY:

WITNESSES: 1.

 2.

E. CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES

This returnable schedule is to be completed by joint ventures.

We, the undersigned, are submitting this bid offer in joint venture and hereby authorise Mr/Ms , authorised signatory of the company..... , acting in the capacity of the lead partner, to sign all documents in connection with the bid offer and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.

NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
Lead partner		Signature: Name: Designation:
		Signature: Name: Designation:
		Signature: Name: Designation:
		Signature: Name: Designation:



REGIONAL OPERATIONS AND COORDINATION

TENDER FOR THE CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS OF MUNICIPAL AREAS IN THE CITY OF TSHWANE, AS AND WHEN REQUIRED FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS.

BID NUMBER

ROC 16 2023 24

1. INTRODUCTION

Tenderers are called to tender for the cutting of grass and weeds of lawn areas, and veld grass of municipal owned areas including parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces, storm water channels, as well as municipal facilities and municipal properties, in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years.

2. BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The City of Tshwane inter alia render a service to its communities through ensuring that grass and weeds are cut on municipal owned areas in the City of Tshwane. These areas include parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces, storm water channels, as well as facilities of the City of Tshwane.

3. SCOPE OF THE TENDER

The successful tenderers will be responsible for the cutting of grass and weeds of lawn areas, and veld grass of municipal owned areas in the City of Tshwane. These areas include parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces, storm water channels, as well as facilities of the City of Tshwane.

The City of Tshwane is divided in 7 Regions. Each Region has a Parks and Horticulture Services Subsection that have various Functional Units/ Depots who in turn are responsible for service delivery in the wards that are located in their area of responsibility.

The need for cutting grasses and weeds is highly dependent on weather conditions with a peak frequency expected in the summer month. The City also reserves the right to decide on when or indeed if an area must be maintained and may decide to undertake the same with its own internal resources. When referring to weeds it refers to a wild or undesirable (not deliberately cultivated) plant growing where it conflicts with human preferences and needs.

3.1 DEFINITIONS

CLERK OF WORKS

The Deputy Director or the person appointed to act on his/her behalf is a delegate of the Regional Head with the responsibility to ensure that the terms and conditions stipulated in the tender are honored by the Tenderer.

3.2 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

In terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), every prospective tenderer shall be responsible to familiarise themselves with the latest and relevant contents of the mentioned act. Prospective tenderers shall be responsible to obtain mentioned act.

3.2.1 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY OFFICER AND SAFETY FILES

In terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), every prospective tenderer shall be responsible to familiarise themselves with the relevant contents of mentioned act. Prospective tenderers shall be responsible to obtain mentioned act.

The tenderer shall be responsible to ensure compliance with all the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and it indemnifies the City against any claim which may arise in respect of such Act by its personnel against the City.

The City reserves the right to request from the tenderer to submit a letter of "Good standing" from the Department of Labour within 7 days of notification.

The tenderer should comply with the Occupational Health & Safety Specification, as promulgated under the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act no. 85 of 1993).

The bidders are to submit the profile of the part-time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed for the project. The profile of the Occupational Health & Safety Officer must include a certified copy of his/ her Occupational Health and Safety Certificate, accredited by the SACPCMP (South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions) board.

The Tenderers must include the hourly rate costs of the Part-Time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed. Only one part-time OHS Officer will be required for each tenderer to be appointed. Services to be rendered by the Part-Time Occupational Health and Safety Officer is to be agreed with and be approved in consultation with the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works

3.2.2 SAFETY FILES

It will be expected from the tenderers to prepare and submit one Health and Safety Plan, and one Health and Safety File according to the appointment.

- i. The tenderer shall prepare a safety file containing the processes / procedures and templates to be applied during the project period for the scope of work. The tenderer will be evaluated during the contract period against the submitted safety file(s).
- ii. At a minimum the safety file shall contain the following documentation and in accordance with the specification:
 1. Scope of work to be performed.
 2. Personnel list (tenderer employees).
 3. OHS Policy and other procedures.
 4. Updated copy of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act no. 85 of 1993) and its Regulations.
 5. Proof of valid registration and good standing with the Compensation Commissioner or another licensed Insurer.
 6. OH&S Plan approved by the Client.
 7. Agreement in terms of Section 37(1) &2 of the OHS Act.
 8. Approved risk assessments, review and monitoring plans and safe work procedures (method statements).
 9. A list of appointed tenderers and their subcontractors (where applicable) including copies of the agreements between the parties and the type of work being done by each appointed tenderer and their subcontractor (where applicable).
 10. All written designations and appointments for project scope of work (CV and competency copies).
 11. Management structure (inclusive of OH&S responsibility & meeting structure).
 12. Induction training and site OHS rules.
 13. Occupational health and safety training matrix / plan
 14. Arrangements with appointed tenderers and/ or mandatories.
 15. The following registers (as applicable to contract scope of work):
 - a. Accident and/or incident notifications, investigation & control register.
 - b. Occupational health and safety officer inspection register.
 - c. Daily inspections templates of vehicles, (yellow)plant and other equipment by the operator, driver and/or user.

- d. Toolbox talks pro-forma.
- e. First-aid box content register.
- f. Record of first-aid treatment register.
- g. Fire equipment inspection and maintenance register.
- h. Machinery safety inspections template (including machine guards, lockouts etcetera).
- i. Inspection templates for lifting machines and –tackle (including daily inspections by drivers/operators).
- j. Templates for the issuing of Personal Protective Equipment.
- k. Monthly reporting and recording of statistics templates.
- l. Keeping of any other record in terms of applicable legislation falling within the scope of OHS Legislation applicable to the project and the tenderer's activities and organization.
- m. Emergency preparedness and response programmes

3.2.3 EVALUATION AND APPROVAL OF THE SAFETY FILE(S)

The client (City of Tshwane) will conduct an initial inspection and evaluation of the tenderer's OHS file for approval purposes to commence work according to the appointment. The tenderer is required to submit the OHS file within 5 days after receiving the induction training from the Client. The Client will evaluate the file and give feedback to the Project manager/ Deputy Director and the tenderer. If the file has not been approved, the tenderer shall ensure that the outstanding documents are submitted for re-evaluation within 3 working days.

NOTE: The work cannot commence until the safety file is approved. The approval letter from the Client must be kept in the OHS file and any letter issued concerning the evaluation of the file. Tenderers are required to achieve at least 80% (Eighty Per cent) compliance on the entire safety file documentation to obtain approval by the Client.

3.3 EXECUTION OF WORK

The cutting of grass and weeds of lawn areas, and veld grass of municipal owned areas including parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces, storm water channels, as well as municipal facilities and municipal properties, must be done as-and-when required by the City of Tshwane.

The appointed tenders shall be informed by the Clerk of Works with a formal letter/ purchase order on when to start cutting on the agreed schedule of work. Commencement of work must start within five (2) working days after he has been notified by the Clerk of Works. Failing to do this can lead to penalties as per service level agreement.

Should the City elect to impose a penalty on the Service Provider in terms of the signed Service Level Agreement, the City shall provide the Service Provider with a written notice requiring the Service Provider to remedy the default within 7 (seven) days from the date of delivery of the notice.

Should the Service Provider fail to remedy the default within 7 (seven) days after receiving the notice, then the City shall be entitled, without prejudice to any alternative or additional right of action or remedy available to the City and without further notice, impose a penalty, which penalty shall be a deduction of 10% of the undelivered Goods items and/ or failure to render Service items as per the agreed schedule of work and Purchase Order issued by the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works; and for the avoidance of doubt, the penalty amount shall be 10% of the monies due for payment to the Service Provider for these undelivered Goods items and/ or failure to render Service items, in terms of the signed Service Level Agreement.

The appointed tenderers undertake to cut grass surfaces and remove all foreign objects, litter including grass and weed cuttings, as and when required, to the satisfaction of the city. Payment will only be made if the work has been carried out to the satisfaction of the city.

Work is priced per square meter serviced while the frequency and area to be cut will be determined by the City's requirements and budget.

The following services must be rendered on the working site of municipal owned areas including parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces as well as municipal facilities and municipal properties, in the City of Tshwane

a. Cutting of all types of grasses and weeds:

- i. Tractor with slasher. The grass must be cut to a height between 100 and 150mm.
- ii. Mechanical brush cutter. Cut the grass to a constant height of 100mm. It may not be cut shorter than 75 mm.
- iii. All areas where the grass borders into curbs, fences, poles, buildings etc. is to be neatly trimmed at a constant height of 100mm.
- iv. If an area is not cut according to the standard as set out above, the bidder will be responsible for the re-cutting of the affected area immediately to the correct levels with the appropriate equipment at his/her own cost.

3.4 GENERAL EXPECTATIONS DURING EXECUTION OF WORK

- The type of mower to be used on the site will be approved in consultation with the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works
- Care must be taken that no trees, shrubs, fences, poles, walls, paving, traffic signs, private and public property etcetera are damaged during the cutting and/ or removal period on the site. Any damage to public or private property caused by the appointed tenderers will be the responsibility of the tenderers and must be handled appropriately. Any such incident must also be reported by the appointed tenderers to the relevant Clerk of works in writing by the next working day.
- As a precautionary measure, tenderers should, in consultation with the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works identify, collect, and dispose of all loose/ foreign objects and litter (including pieces of paper, plastic bags, bottles, stones, wires, etc.), before the cutting of grass and weeds commences, as and when required. This is to prevent injuring any person or causing damage to property while work is executed. The collection and disposal of loose/ foreign objects and litter must be done in accordance with the agreed schedule of work (and Purchase Order) issued by the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works. All the collected loose/ foreign objects and litter, must be disposed of by placing it into refuse bags or other suitable receptacles supplied by the appointed tenderers and disposed of at a licensed landfill site or waste recycling center.
- The appointed tenderers must in accordance with the agreed schedule of work (and Purchase Order) issued by the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works, collect and dispose of all grass and weed clippings as and when required. All the collected grass and weed clippings must be disposed of, on the day of cutting, by putting it into refuse bags or other suitable receptacles supplied by the appointed tenderers and disposed of at a licensed landfill site or waste recycling center.
- The Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works may determine that grass and weed clippings should not be collected in cases where the aesthetical value thereof is not justified, where there are no risks to life and property, where the ecosystem would benefit, such as reducing the burden on the limited space available at landfill sites, etc.
- Furthermore, the collection and disposal of all grass and weed clippings is not always environmentally sound. An example is when the growing of the grass slows down due to seasonality. The Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works may determine that the grass clippings should be left to decompose and turn into a mulch that will feed the soil as a natural way to let the grass area stay healthy.
- The appointed tenderers will be responsible for paying any fees at the licensed landfill site or waste recycling center as the cost thereof should be included in the quote for the collection and disposal of loose/ foreign objects, litter, as well as grass and weed clippings.

- Care must be taken that the cutting blades of all equipment that is utilized, always needs to be sharp and safe to use according to manufacturer specification.
- Cutting blades for the tractor mounted slasher-mowers must be of the manufacturer's prescribed type and standard for the specific type of mower; safety standards for the specific type of mower must be always adhered to. The appointed tenderers are not allowed to refill or spill petrol, diesel or oil on any grass surface on a site. If any spillage or damage on a site occurs, the appointed tenderers will repair the damage to the full satisfaction of the Clerk of Works
- Once grass cutting has commenced on a site or work portion, it shall be completed without delay and the appointed tenderers shall complete one area of grass cutting before moving to the next work area (including trimming, as well as collection and disposal of loose/ foreign objects, litter, as well as grass and weed clippings).
- The rates for cutting of grass and weeds submitted by the tenderers must include the cost for cutting around all obstacles and obstructions including tree bases, lamp columns, telephone columns, manhole covers, benches, swing bins, etc. within the work area to be cut. The same height standard of cut shall be maintained around obstacles and obstructions as required on the immediate adjacent areas by use of suitable machines or by hand cutting.
- The rates for cutting of grass and weeds submitted by the tenderers must also include the cost for cutting rough, sloping or uneven ground including grass banks traverse, sides and bottoms of ditches which shall be cut to the same standard of finish as that specified on immediately adjacent level areas.
- Care must be taken that the stems of trees are not damaged by mechanical brush cutters or any other equipment.
- Tenderers must take note that the width of the road reserve will be the area from the road curb up to the erf boundary. In the case of formal gravel roads, the width of the road reserve will be the area from the road shoulder up to the erf boundary. If the erf boundary is not clearly visible, an area of ten (10) meters from the road curb or road shoulder will be the width of the road reserve.
- Declared invader plants on work sites/ must be reported to the Deputy Director/ Clerk of works by the appointed tenderers before cutting commences. The Deputy Director/ Clerk of works will inspect the site/ area and will make arrangements for the removal of the invader plants where required.
- The City of Tshwane as an organ of state subscribes to the principles of Climate change mitigation and adaptation. As a result, the appointed tenderers shall be encouraged to use well serviced and non-polluting devices like rakes and brooms. The City of Tshwane prefers that blowers and other power equipment are low-decibel, low fossil fuel consumption, and low emissions models.
- One-day extension will be granted per task for each day on which 10mm or more of rain is recorded on site.

- Cutting must not be undertaken during exceptionally wet circumstances. The Clerk of Works is to be contacted at such an event to assess the situation and to amend the cutting programme.
- The City of Tshwane reserves the right to request successful tenderers to quote and cut grass and weeds of lawn areas, and veld grass of any municipal owned area in the City of Tshwane that might have been omitted in the tender specification and pricing schedule.

3.5 PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

It is expected of the tenderers to supply all Personnel, Equipment, Implements and Vehicles as prescribed for execution of the work. Personnel / Labour must be appointed from the all the wards listed per region hereunder (or another ward in the same region in case a particular ward is unable to supply the workforce) where services are rendered. Proof of residence will be required for all the tenderer's personnel. Should no personnel be appointed from a specific ward written proof of the actions taken by the appointed tenderer to recruit personnel from a particular ward and what the response was to that recruitment drive.

Under the term 'equipment' the following examples are meant (mattocks, pangas, bows, saws, spades, forks, rakes, hayforks etc.) but other associated equipment is not excluded and must be supplied when requested by the City of Tshwane.

Each tractor must be accompanied by a helper.

The tenderers shall have the following minimum workers, vehicles and equipment to be utilized in each Region required for a complete monthly service (max 22 working days) as indicated below. It shall be the responsibility of the tenderer to ensure that sufficient workers, vehicles, equipment, machines and safety clothing will be available for the contract should the tender be accepted.

3.5.1 Region 1

3.5.1.1 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 1 Ward 2 and 98 (East R80 Highway) Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1

Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.2 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 1 Ward 98 West of R81, (East of Doreen including Rosslyn and Nkwe) Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.3 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 1 Ward 4 (West of Doreen) Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.4 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 1 **Ward 4 (Agricultural Holdings West of Doreen Longmore)** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.5 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 2 Ga-Rankuwa **Ward 30** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
--	-----------------

Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.6 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 2 Ga-Rankuwa **Ward 31, 32 (Excluding Rosslyn and Nkwe)**. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.7 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve North **Ward 11, 25, 26, 27, 88, 94**, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.8 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve Central **Ward 29, (East of Railway), 33, 34, 35**, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15

Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2
---	---

- 3.5.1.9 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve Central **Ward 37, 39, 89, 90**, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.10 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 3 Mabopane Ward 12, 20, 21, 22, 29, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.11 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 3 Winterveld Ward 19 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.12 **Functional Unit 1 Akasia: Parks**

Ward 2,98 Jopie Fourie Park, Vader Kestell Park, Spuitfontein

Functional Unit 1 Akasia: Traffic Islands

Ward 2,4,98 Rachel de Beer, Daan de Wet Nel.

Functional Unit 1 Akasia: Council Facilities

Ward 4 Rosslyn Depot, Clinic, Police Station, Akasia Library, Akasia Squash Park, Akasia City Hall, Head Office

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/ Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	4
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	4
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools as well as cleaning materials and cleaning utensils for the cleaning of ablution facilities at Vader Kestell Park	18
Blower	1

3.5.1.13 Functional Unit 2 Ga-Rankuwa: Parks

Ward 30,31,32

Mountain Park (Erf 2311), Unit 20 E (258JR), Unit 23.2 (1728) Casandra Unit 2 (Erf R44), Unit 7.3 (Erf1262)

Ward 31,32

Unit 21A (Erf 823), Unit 21B (Erf 1004), Unit 5 Head Office (Part of Erf R 8873) Unit 6 Arts & Craft, Unit 1 Library, Unit 3 Park, SAB Park

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1

Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	7
Blower	0

3.5.1.14 Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve: Parks

Section 1 Soshanguve:

Ward 29,88,94

1165 Block AA Eco Park, 286 Block AA Eco Park, Block SS Park, Block NN Park, Block GG

Section 3 Soshanguve:

Ward 36,37,39,89,90

3328 Ext 1 Park, Ext 19 Park, 4981 Ext 4 Park, 8127 Ext 3 Park, 1613 M Park Ext 1

Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve: Traffic Islands

Ward 20,21,29,34,35,36

Bushveld Road, Buitekant Street Islands at Giant stadium

Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve: Council Facilities

Section 1 Soshanguve:

Ward 27,34,94

R1838 Block BB Bodibeng Library & Customer Care, Halala Library and Community Hall, Municipal store and Fuel Depot, Soshanguve Swimming Pool, KT Motobatse, Soshanguve Skill Centre, Block X Community Centre and Library

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	3
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	7
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	25
Blower	1

3.5.1.15 Section 2 Mabopane / Winterveld Parks:

Ward 19,20,21,22

Maroela View, Maroela Sun Park, ODI Spruit Park, Slovo, Slovo Ville Park

Section 2 Mabopane Traffic Islands:

Circle 1 & 2+ undeveloped outer,

Section 2 Mabopane / Winterveld: Council Facilities

Multi-purpose Centre & library Winterveldt, City of Tshwane Municipal Chamber Winterveldt, Customer Care Point Beirut, 702JR Mabopane Indoor Centre, customer Care Unit X, Metro Police depot, ODI Water Depot & Offices, Unit X Library, Mabopane Skill Centre Unit X

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	2
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	13
Blower	1

3.5.2 REGION 2

3.5.2.1 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 1 Wards 13, 14 and 95 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
--	-----------------

Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourer with appropriate garden tools	1

3.5.2.2 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 1 Wards 14 and 95 **RURAL AREAS.** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.2.3 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 1 Wards 8, 74, 75 and 76 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourer with appropriate garden tools	1

3.5.2.4 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 1 Wards 73 and 49 **URBAN AREAS** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourer with appropriate garden tools	1

3.5.2.5 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 1 Wards 73 and 49 **RURAL AREAS.** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
---	----------

Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	3
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.2.6 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2**: Functional Unit 2 Ward 96 **URBAN AREAS**
Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourer with appropriate garden tools	1

- 3.5.2.7 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2**: Functional Unit 2 Ward 96 **RURAL AREAS**
Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	3
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourer with appropriate garden tools	1

- 3.5.2.8 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2**: Functional Unit 2 Wards 5 and 50 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1

Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	1

3.5.2.9 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 2 Wards 2 and 87 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	1

3.5.2.10 Functional Unit 1 Section 1: Parks

Ward 5, 50 & 96

Zwangat Park, Fanie Park, Digby Park, Jan Bantjies Park, Tuindorp Park, Honeysuckle Park, Sinoville Trimpark, Marija Park, George Antun Park, Katjiepieping Park, Parsley st Park, Streakwood Park, Doornpoort Park (2), Rooiwal Park, Ghana Park, Cecil st park, Rooiwal community centre and swimming pool 2, Pyramid Clinic 1, Doornpoort Clinic 1.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm) OR	3
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	7
Blower	1

3.5.2.11 Functional Unit 1 Section 2: Parks

Ward 73, 74 & 75

Ramotse 1&2 Park, USA Park, Government Park, Soccer ground Park, Steve Biko Library and skills training centre 1, Rockville Park, Ou Stad Parks (1-14), Temba Clinic 1, Leboneng Park, Kudube North Park, Sebothoma Community centre 2, Temba swimming pool1.,

Ward 8, 13 & 14

Kudube South Park, Suurman Community Hall and library 2, Sekampaneng Park, Stinkwater Park, Stinkwater thematic Park, Italy Park, Argentina Park, Stinkwater library 1, New Eersterust Park, Hammanskraal community centre 2.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm) OR	3
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	12
Blower	1

3.5.3 Region 3

3.5.3.1 HORTICULTURE REGION 3: Functional Unit 1 (Prince's Park) Ward 58, (East of Railway line and North WF Nkomo) 80, 81, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.3.2 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 1 (Prince’s Park) Ward **59**
Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.3.3 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 1 (Prince’s Park) Ward 60 (East of Schutte street – Railway line Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	10

3.5.3.4 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 2 (Loftus) Ward 82 - Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.3.5 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 2 (Loftus) Ward 42 - Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.6 HORTICULTURE REGION 3: Functional Unit 2 (Loftus) Ward 56 and 92 - Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.7 HORTICULTURE REGION 3: Functional Unit 3 (Moregloed) Ward 54 (East of Steve Biko), Ward 53 (East of Steve Biko), Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.8 HORTICULTURE REGION 3: Functional Unit 3 (Moregloed) Ward 84, 52, 53, 54, CS Swart and Moot spruit South Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2

Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.9 HORTICULTURE REGION 3: Functional Unit 4 (Mayville) Ward 54 (West of Steve Biko and East of Eskia Mphahlele and East of Leonide), Ward 53 (West of Steve Biko and East of Eskia Mphahlele) Ward 58 (Capital Park Potion Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.10 HORTICULTURE REGION 3: Functional Unit 4 (Mayville) Ward 55 West of Horns Nek and Kirkney, Ward I West Eskia Mphahlele, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.11 HORTICULTURE REGION 3: Functional Unit 4 (Mayville) Small holdings Ward 55 East of Horns Nek and East of Kirkney Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5

Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2
---	---

- 3.5.3.12 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 5, (West Depot) Ward 3, 7 (Lotus Gardens), 55 (Danville portion), 58 and 60 and Lotus Gardens. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	3
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.13 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 5, (West Depot) Atteridgeville Ward 51, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72, 107. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	3

Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	3
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.14 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 5 West Depot Small Holdings - Ward 7 East of Lotus Gardens. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.15 **Functional Unit 1 Princess Park: Parks**

Ward 59

Gauteng North Tennis, Lente Street Park, Kruin Street Park, Mears Street Park, Jan Cillie Park, Sunnyside Play Park & Jakaranda Park, Fort Klapperkop

Ward 58

Jazz Square Marabastad, Church Square

Ward 60

City Hall Park

Ward 80

Burgers Park, Melrose House

Ward 81

Jubilee Park East & West, Walkerspruit, De Rapper Street playpark and Meintjies Plein

<u>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	<u>1</u>
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	<u>0</u>
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	<u>0</u>
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	<u>2</u>
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	<u>1</u>
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters	<u>3</u>
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	<u>13</u>

3.5.3.16 Functional Unit 1 Princess Park: Traffic Islands

Ward 59,60,80

Fountains Circle & intersection, Eeufees Traffic Islands, Kgosi Mampuru Traffic Islands, Nana Sita & Nelson Mandela Traffic Islands

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	<u>1</u>
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	<u>0</u>
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	<u>0</u>
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	<u>4</u>
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	<u>2</u>
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters	<u>2</u>
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	<u>15</u>

3.5.3.17 Functional Unit 1 Princess Park: Dams

City Hall, Burgers Park, Fountains Circle, Jan Cillie Park, Van Riebeeck Fountain, Art Museum

Minimum recommended personnel required for the cleaning of pools:	QUANTITY
Supervisor	1
Unskilled labourers with required ponds and water features cleaning equipment	8

3.5.3.18 Functional Unit 2 Loftus Depot: Parks

Ward 42

Waterkloof Spruit sect. Dely Rd. Koranaberg Rd. Park, Eridanus Str. Park Erasmusrand Park, Anselia Rd. Undev Park, Apies River Spruit sect. Luipaards rd. Monument Park, Tennis Undev. Park, Sterrewag Park, Slang Park, Nyale rd. Park, Argo Oord – 3 x sections, Waterkloof Tennis

Ward 56

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6
Blower	0

Magnolia Dell and Islands, Nieu Muckleneuck Trimpark, Middel str Tennis Park, Brooklynn Spruit – 3 x sections, Bruinsleigh Park, Niemeyer Square Park, Magnolia Running Club, De Jongh Diving Centre, Hillcrest Swimming pool.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) And	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	4
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	12

Ward 82,92

Arcadia Park, Venning Park, Springbok Park, Station Place Park, Park str. Islands, Walker spruit (both sides), Glynn str. parks (x2), Pretoria Art Musuem, Lynnwood Tennis, Menlo Alkantrand Tennis. The LoopDawn Park, Palm Park, Charlie Park co Justice M + Atterbury, Elizabeth Grove park

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven 36" Cylinder Type Behind Self Driven Mowers	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	4
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools as well as cleaning materials and cleaning utensils for the cleaning of ablution facilities at Arcadia Park, Venning Park, Springbok Park,	18
Blowers	3
Hedge Trimmer	1

3.5.3.19 Functional Unit 3 Loftus Depot: Traffic Islands

Ward 56/82

Roper str. Island, Koeksister Entrance Islands, Sappers Countour str island, Thatshersfield str island, Millers Mile str island, Protea str island, Thomas Edison str co Justice Mohammed, Atterbury form Lynnwood – Justice Moham, Mackenzie str island, Rosemary str island, Farmers Folley str island, Sussex str island

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	1
Hedge Trimmer	1

3.5.3.20 Functional Unit 3 Moregloed Depot: Parks

Ward 52/53/54

Pieter human park, Moregloed Park, Coopers Park (including Jukskei), Trim Park, Villeria Tennis, Waverley Tennis, Moregloed Tennis, Waverley Library, Moot Library, Tom Freitz Park, Northern Suburb Tennis, Tjaart van Vuuren Swimming pool, Les Marais Swimming pool.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm),	3
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	9

Ward 84

Never again memorial park, Rietondale Park, Pierneef Tennis, Quenswood Tennis, Mansfield Ring Tennis

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	3
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4

3.5.3.21 Functional Unit 3 Moregloed Depot: Traffic Islands and Parks & Community Facilities

Ward 52/84/87

Gordon Str. Island, Frates Traffic Island; Hardy Muller Circle

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	8

3.5.3.22 Functional Unit 4 Mayville Depot: Parks

Ward 1

Flower str park, Boys Scout, Sinovich Dam, Japie Le Roux Park, Claremont park Sarel street Park

Ward 53

Franzina park, Sophia Park, Bruins st park (both sides), Solomon st park, Klesser st park

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0

Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	6
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	9

Ward 55

Theo Slabbert Park, Kirkney/Vulcanite St Park, Lady Selborne Park, Suiderberg Park, Dorp park, Belmont Park, Bergsig park & Tennis. Eskia Mphahlele drive, Van Rensberg str Park

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	<u>QUANTITY</u>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	3
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	7

3.5.3.23 Functional Unit 4 Mayville Depot: Traffic Islands Ward 1, 53, 55

Bremer Street, De Vaal Interchange and van Der Hoff.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	<u>QUANTITY</u>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	5

3.5.3.24 Functional Unit 5 Pretoria West Depot: Parks

Ward 3

Soetdoring & Deurloop, Danville – Dirksen, Danville – Braine Street, Danville - Cronje Street, Danville - Jan Ellis Ave, Danville – Dabs Parks 2, Danville – Japie Kriege, Danville – Morkel Park, Danville – Hanh Park, Danville – Entrance Park, Elandspoort - Eco Park, Elandspoort – Scheinder Park, Hans Moolman Park, Kalafong Heights Fitness, Tungsten Park, Frederick Theron, Halloway Koppie, Trig Park, Kwaggasrand - Lewerkie Park, West Park – ‘Spar Park’, West Park – Cordelfos Park, West Park – Palm Park, Gert Van Schalkwyk swimming pool

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	<u>QUANTITY</u>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	4
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

Ward 7, 51, 58, 62, 63, 68, 81 & 107

Lotus Garden – Rolihlahla Park, Lotus Garden – Festura Park, Lotus Garden – Anthesis Park, Lotus Garden – Acer Park, Lotus Garden – Jalapeno Park, Atteridgeville – Seeiso Entrance Park, Atteridgeville – Seeiso Park, Atteridgeville – Malabie Park, Atteridgeville – Debango Park, Atteridgeville – Ramskini Park, Atteridgeville – Maunde Park, Atteridgeville – Moroe Park, Atteridgeville – Maraba Park, Phillip Nel Park - Tom Cladrige, Phillip Nel Park – (Erf 253), Phillip Nel Park – Frans soft, Morkel Park, Phillip Nel Park – Botho ke Botle, Atteridgeville – Maluke Park, Atteridgeville – Maunde Square Park, Atteridgeville – Nja Park, Atteridgeville – Tlou Park, Atteridgeville – Serote Park, Atteridgeville – Lehabe, Atteridgeville – Peace Campaign Park, Atteridgeville –Molope Park, Saulsville – Morifi Lapa Park, Saulsville – Mofye Park, Saulsville – Masupha Park, Saulsville – Mofokeng, Modjadj park, Mlambo Community Hall, Saulsville – Mhlambo Park X2, Atteridgeville – Manketti Park, Atteridgeville Community Centre, Atteridgeville Library, New Atteridgeville Library Atteridgeville swimming pool, Saulsville Arena/ Library, Saulsville swimming pool, Saulsville – Khumo Park, Saulsville – Hospice Park

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	<u>QUANTITY</u>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
	3

Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm) OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	9

3.5.3.25 Functional Unit 5 Rental Stock and Hostels

Ward 58/ 63/ 81

Die Heuwel, Groenveld, Blesbok, Bosbok, Ou Stalshoogte, Nuwe Stalshoogte, Belle Ombre Hostel and Saulsville Hostel

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	<u>QUANTITY</u>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	0
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm) OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	6 0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	0
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	0

3.5.4 Region 4

3.5.4.1 HORTICULTURE **REGION 4:** Functional Unit 1 Section 1 Ward 57, 61 & 65 North of Hennops River Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	3

3.5.4.2 HORTICULTURE REGION 4: Functional Unit 1 Section 2 Ward 47, 66 &79 North of Hennops River Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	3

3.5.4.3 HORTICULTURE REGION 4: Functional Unit 2 Section 1 Ward 48, 64, 69 and 70 South of Hennops river parks, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	3

3.5.4.4 HORTICULTURE REGION 4: Functional Unit 2 Section 2 Ward 77, 78 AND 106 South of Hennops River Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	3

3.5.4.5 **Functional Unit 1: Parks**

Ward 61

Azure Park, Jacaranda Park, Jet Park, Brown Park, Bengal Park Bengal West park, Bengal central park, Bengal East Park, Himalaya Park, Turbonite park, Emerald park, Aquamarine park, Helena st Erasmia

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	3
OR	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	9
Blower	1

3.5.4.6 Functional Unit 1: Traffic Islands

Ward 3

Botha Avenue, Lenchen ave, River ave, Botha Avenue, 1 st Entrance, Gen.Pienaar Erasmia John Vorster dr, John Vorster Road Island, Lenchen dr.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	4
OR	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	10
Blower	1

3.5.4.7 Functional Unit 2: Parks

Ward 64,69,70

Kolgans Park, Banana Park, Rooihuiskraal Fees terrain, Zwartkops resort

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	6
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	3
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	4
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	1
Blower	1

Ward 77,106

Tango Park, Rethabile st Play Park, Echo Park, Cycad Crescent Play Park, Kumbyane Park, 24 Hour Park, New Kumbyane Park, Gateway Park

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	4
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	11
Blower operator with Blower	1

3.5.4.8 Functional Unit 1 & 2: Council Facilities

Ward 57,61,64,65,66,69,70,78,79,106

Laudium swimming pool, Laudium tennis, Laudium Library, Erasmia Tennis, Erasmia Community Centre, Erasmia Clinic, Erasmia Swimming Pool, Lyttleton library, Uitsig squash, Rooihuiskraal Library, Doornkloof Tennis, Centurion Jukskei Club, Centurion Gymnastics, Centurion Testing Grounds, Valhalla Dodgers, Valhalla Scouts Hall, Valhalla Tennis,

Clubview Tennis, Centurion Racing Pigeon Cub, Centurion Squash Club, Alpha Centurion Runners Club, Eldoraigine Tennis, Eldoraigine Library, Wierda Park tennis, Flamingo Tennis, Pierre Van Ryneveld Squash, Pierre van Ryneveld Library, Olievenhoutbosch Library, Clinic

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) OR	4
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Handheld petrol driven Blower	2

3.5.5 Region 5

3.5.5.1 HORTICULTURE REGION 5: Ward 100 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.5.2 HORTICULTURE REGION 5: Ward 87 South of Sefako Makgatho drive and portion of Ward 43 West of Hans Coven dale west Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.5.3

HORTICULTURE REGION 5: **Agricultural Holdings** Ward 87 North of Sefako Makgatho drive, and Ward 99 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.5.4 **Functional Unit: Parks**

Ward 87

Park Stand 334 Jan Niemand Park Cnr Jan Coetzee and Swaan St.
 Park Stand R/32 Swaan Park Jan Niemand Park
 Park Stand 895 Montana
 Park x 23 Cnr Flufftail and Braam Pretorius

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	2
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Blower operator with Blower	0

Ward 99 & 100

Wit-Kershout St. Park, Refilwe Theepe St. Park, Mahube Valley Park, Refilwe Park, Park 1770 Refilwe, Cullinan Park.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	2
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	8
Blower operator with Blower	1

3.5.5.5 Functional Unit: Traffic Islands

Ward 87,99 & 100

4 Ways Cullinan, Refilwe Entrance, Cullinan Entrance, Baviaanspoort Rd, Stormvoël Rd, R515 from Treurnich to North streets

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	1
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Blower operator with Blower	0

3.5.5.6 Functional Unit: Council Facilities

Ward 87,99 & 100

East Lynne Library, Refilwe Library Cnr MJ Rumo and Pekwa St, Rayton Mun Offices, Cullinan Library, Onverwaght Community Centre, Refilwe Customer Care, Shoppings centre MJRumo St Refilwe Refilwe Community Hall, Refilwe Housing office, Refilwe Hostel, Rayton Swimming Pool, Derdepoort parks office

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	1
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	1
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	8
Blower operator with Blower	0

3.5.6 Region 6

3.5.6.1 HORTICULTURE REGION 6: Functional Unit 1 Section 1 Ward 43, 41, 86, & 15, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisors/ Drivers with LDV's and Trailers	2
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	4
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	4
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	24
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

3.5.6.2 HORTICULTURE REGION 6: Functional Unit 1 Section 2 Ward 67,38,6,28,93 & 23 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisors/ Drivers with LDV's and Trailers	2
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	4
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	4

Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	24
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

3.5.6.3 HORTICULTURE REGION 6: Functional Unit 1 Section 3 Ward 18,16,40,17,97 &10 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisors/ Drivers with LDV's and Trailers	2
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	4
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	4
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	24
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

3.5.6.4 HORTICULTURE REGION 6: Functional Unit 2 Section 1 Wards north of Atterbury and South of N4 highway: 44, 46, 85 & 101 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisors/ Drivers with LDV's and Trailers	2
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	4
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	4
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	24
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

3.5.6.5 HORTICULTURE REGION 6: Functional Unit 2 Section 2 Wards south of Atterbury: 44, 45, 46, 47, 79 (East of R21 Highway), 83 & 91 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisors/ Drivers with LDV's and Trailers	2
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	4
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	4
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	24

Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6
---	---

3.5.6.6 Functional Unit Pretorius Park Depot: Parks

Ward 45,46

Jimmy Aves and Veruciel.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
Horticulturist	1
LDV with Trailer and Driver	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	4
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	6
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Blower operator with Blower	0

3.5.6.7 Functional Unit Pretorius Park Depot: Traffic Islands

Ward 46,85,86

Simon Vermooten median islands and road reserves

Lynnwood Road Island from Rubida to Cura str, Garsfontein middle island from Anton von Wouw – N1, January Masilela Island from Rosslyn str – Lynnwood, Devillebois from Atterbury – Delmas rd,

Delmas rd middle island, Solomon Mahlangu middle island from Boeing – Delmas, Nellmapius Drive 1200m², Nellmapius Alwyn Street Entrance, Love Drive Entrance, Nellmapius

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
Horticulturist	1
LDV with Trailer and Driver	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) OR	3
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Hand-Held Blower	1

3.5.6.8 Functional Unit Silverton Depot: Parks

Ward 86**Nellmapius**

Loeriesfontein Crescent Park; Erf 911, Netherland St Park Erf 998,
Moeletsi Cresscent Park Erf 6253, Erf 6241, Haleluja St, Qwa Qwa Stars Rd Erf
2144, Phedisana St Park 6251, Tshepo St Park 6242, Lesedi Park Erf 6240,

Ward 15

Erf 21282 Mahlangu St Park, Ikageng Community Centre & Park 12000m2,
Nelmapius Ext 21 Park

Ward 18

Nelson Mandela Park, Mamelodi East Solf Ball Park, Mamelodi Day Hospital Park,

Ward 16

Denmark Park, Rammappudu str, Erf 28296, Bajabulile Park, Nigeria Park, Erf
29677, Shilovhane Park Erf 23694

Ward 10

Pienaarspoort Railway Park

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
Horticulturist	1
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	3
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	4
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6
Hand-Held Blower	1

Ward 6

Vlaktefontein Park Sehlabi Street, Radingwana Park, Melodi Park,
Melodi Extension Park, Phola Park.

Ward 17,99

Mahube Vallei Ext Ext 2,

Ward 23

Mthunzini Park, Rethabile Canal Park, Dube Park,
Khalambazo Park, Sibande St, Zitha Park, Pienaars River

Ward 28

Tsamaya Park, Tsamaya str, Tsono St Park, Serbia Soccer World Cup Park; Pupudu street,

Ward 38

Solomon Mahlangu Square, Mokwena Park 19516

Ward 67

Sunvalley Park, Sunvalley Park 2, Ramaala str, Kubone Park, Kubone str, Central Soccer 24-hour Park Kubone St,

Ward 93

Mamelodi Rondavels, Mamelodi Rondavel Park, Modise St, Erf 19692

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
Horticulturist	1
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	4
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2
Hand-Held Blower	1

Ward 43

Zoo Lake Hans Coverdale West Spruit, Barn Owl Park Erf 1526 & 1525 Orion Park, Peter Road, Erf 1516, Cormorant Park, Stormvoel str, Erf 1524 John Sidney East Park, R/3419, China Park, St Joseph str, Erf 1515 Bloekomboom Park Herbert Mackenzie str, Winkler St Spruit Park Erf R/3419 Bultjies Park, Waterberg weg, Erf 1874, Tennis Court Park, Roots str, Erf 5004 Spar Park, Schenk str, Erf 1514, Loopgang 1 West, Jacobus Lane, Erf 1520 Loopgang 2 West, Karel Abel St, Erf 1520, Loopgang 3 West St Joseph str, Erf 1522 Loopgang 1 East, Karel Abel str, Erf 1518, Loopgang Mason St Erf 1521 Job St Park Erf 1509, 1527 Fish Eagle Park Robert Jones St, 1529 Philadelphia Park Carel Davies St, 5000 King Fisher Park Progress St Eersterust, 5001 Park 5001 Ostrich Rd Woonstel Park Soutrivier Eersterust.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0

Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	5
OR Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	3
Hand-Held Blower	1

3.5.6.9 Functional Unit Silverton Depot: Traffic Islands

Ward 15,16,17,23,28,38,41,43

Watloo Road Median Island and adjacent road reserves

Tsamaya Road Islands & Broad Reserves

Shabangu Circle, Mamelodi Ward 1400m²

Pienaars Crossing Road Islands

Watermeyer Road and adjacent islands as well as road reserves

Stormvoël Road from Dykor Road to Boundary Road.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) OR	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Hand-Held Blower	1

3.5.6.10 Functional Unit Silverton Depot: Council Facilities

Ward 6,15,18,23,38,40,43,86

Mxolise Creche, Shabangu St WARD 6, Magobatho Creche, Nkambule St Tiendeleni Creche, Skosana Xaba St, Nellmapius Library & Soccer Nellmapius Customer Care Love Drive, Nellmapius Swimmingpool, Eersterust Clinic, Eersterust Recreation Centre, Eersterust Swimming Pool Mamelodi X5 Recreation Centre; Ramapudu St, Stanza Bopapa 1 Clinic Stanza Bopapa Library, Phahameng Clinic, Stanza Bopape Clinic, Thusong Centre, Old Mamelodi Council Shabangu St, Mamelodi West Library & Community Cen, West Clinic, Mamelodi East Swimming Pool, Mathlare St, Itereleng Crech, Mahbolepi Mahlatsi Crech, Mamelodi West Swimming Pool and Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square and surrounding road reserve

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) OR	4
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	6
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Hand-Held Blower	1

3.5.6.11 Functional Unit Silverton Depot: Watloo Testing Centre and Depots

Watloo testing grounds and Water & Sanitation Depot, Petroleum Street.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) OR	4
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	9
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6
Hand-Held Blower	2

3.5.6.12 Rental Stock

Ward 38,43,67

Mamelodi Old Hostels the open space along Block A-O, Block S, Y, P, Block 2, Transitional Residential Units, Phokanoka, Kingsley and Mabitleng CRU, River Heights Flats, SHERE offices

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) OR	3
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6
Handheld petrol driven Blower	2

3.5.7 Region 7

3.5.7.1 HORTICULTURE REGION 7: Ward 104 and 103. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.7.2 HORTICULTURE REGION 7: **FARM ROADS** Ward 105 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
--	-----------------

Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.7.3 HORTICULTURE **REGION 7**: FARM ROADS Ward 102 (Excluding Bronkhortspruit, Kungweni Estate) Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	5

- 3.5.7.4 HORTICULTURE **REGION 7**: Bonkhorstspruit, Riamarpark Masada, Zithobeni, Bronkhorstbaai, Kungwini Country Estate Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.7.5 HORTICULTURE **REGION 7**: Sokhulumi Vlakfontein Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1

Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.7.6 HORTICULTURE **REGION 7:** Ekangala Ekandustria and Rethabiseng. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.7.7 Functional Unit: Parks and Council Facilities

Ekangala section D Park (next to comprehensive) erf no 855, Baweze recreational park erf no erf 310, Thematic Park erf No 2516, Rethabiseng Park erf No 528, Krisant Park erf no 428, Aster Park erf no 678, Tweedelan park erf no 498, Zulu drive park erf no 2277, Mothibe drive park erf no 2799, Sokhulumu park main road, Heritage Park erf 4113, Dark City park (next to sikhulisiwe) erf 1386, Masada park erf 707, Ekangala sec D park (next to stadium) erf 1598, Ekangala sec A (proper) park Mark street park erf 498, Bronkhorstspuit swimming pool, Zithobeni swimming pool.

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	2
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	3
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) OR	5
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	3
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Blower operator with Blower	1

3.5.7.8 Traffic Islands

Cnr Cathy & Church street entrance, Cnr Church and R25 traffic Island, Cnr De la Rey and R25 traffic island, Cnr Koper and R25 Traffic island, Zithobeni 1st entrance, Bronhorstsbaai entrance, Hospital entrance, Ekangala 4way stop entrance, Rethabiseng 4way stop entrance, Ekandustria 1st entrance traffic island

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) OR	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Blower operator with Blower	1

3.6. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

The tenderer shall be responsible for ensuring that all his/her workers are issued with protective clothing in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Safety Act (Act 6 of 1983) where it is marked with an * in the specific column. Tenderers shall ensure that issued safety clothing is replaced when necessary.

The tenderer must ensure that his employees wear the safety equipment at all times and must make provision for this as well as the renewal of the protective equipment.

The tenderer must attend a monthly OHS meeting with the regional OHS representative and/or the clerk of works and must comply with all OHS requirements as contained in the approved City of Tshwane policy. Written proof in accordance with the aforementioned policy must be presented at the monthly OHS meetings and be available for inspection upon request or as part of scheduled audits.

MINIMUM SAFETY CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT								
Post	Overall with reflective vests	Safety shoes	Hard hat	Ear-muffs	Gloves	Safety spectacles	Leg shields	Face shield
Project Manager	*	*						

Tractor driver	*	*	*	*	* PVC			*
Semi-skilled worker / lawnmower operators	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	*	*	*	*	* PVC			*
Unskilled worker	*	*			*			

3.7. REQUIREMENTS AFTER CONTRACT HAS BEEN AWARDED

- a) A certified copy of the license(s) of the driver(s) of the aforesaid vehicles (including tractors); must be submitted when requested by the City of Tshwane.
- b) Proof that the vehicles, implements and equipment listed under Section 3.5 are comprehensively insured must be submitted within seven (7) days after the City of Tshwane requests the information.
- c) If a tender for the rendering of a service in a part of the CoT is awarded to the tenderer, the tenderer shall, during the currency of the contract ensure that:
 - The vehicles are roadworthy.
 - The implements and equipment are properly maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
 - The vehicles, implements and equipment are comprehensively insured.
- d) No downtime will be accepted for equipment breakdowns and that replacement vehicles, implements and equipment are available for use by the next working day.

- e) The rotary mowers used must be operated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

LDV and Trailer	:	min 1 Ton
Tractor mounted slasher	:	1 500m ² / hour
Petrol Driven Rotary Mower	:	750mm) or
Petrol Driven Ride-on Rotary Mower	:	(1200mm)
Brush cutter	:	190m ² /hour
(± 5 litre petrol and 200 ml two-stroke per day)		

- f) The appointed tenderers will be expected to attend monthly site meetings with the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works. It will be expected of the appointed tenderers to compile a schedule and Gantt (or equal to) chart for regular maintenance activities by area and submit to the Clerk of Works for review. The appointed tenderers shall review the proposed schedules with the relevant Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works at the regularly scheduled meetings and adjust as necessary to avoid conflicts. The appointed tenderers shall further maintain a computerised log of activities (including before and after pictures with relevant dates) performed on a working day basis and provide a written copy to the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works monthly.
- g) Service delivery will be required within 14 days from the effective date of this tender.
- h) All work should commence within 2 working days after the issuing of a purchase order, unless specified otherwise.

The appointed tenderers shall not cause any interference to traffic along public roads, private roads or footpaths. Should the need arise for the temporary.

- i) Closure of any road the Tshwane Metro Police must be contacted to make arrangements.
- j) The tenderers must comply with all applicable laws and regulations. The tenderers shall comply with the Municipality's By-laws and any other laws or regulations and shall give all notices and pay all fees required by the provisions of such by-laws and regulations to the Municipality and other authorities specified therein.
- k) The grass cutting action may not in any way encroach upon work that any Department of the Municipality undertakes. Any work performed outside of normal working hours must be done so as not cause any undue inconvenience to the public.

4. STAGES OF EVALUATION

The following bid will be evaluated according to the following stages

- **Stage 1: Administrative Compliance**
- **Stage 2: Mandatory Requirements**
- **Stage 3: Preference Point System**

4.1 Stage 1: Administrative Compliance

All the proposals will be evaluated against the administrative responsiveness requirements as set out in the list of returnable documents. Service providers that comply with ALL the Stage 1 requirements will be evaluated against the mandatory requirements as set out in Stage 2.

Compulsory Returnable Documentation (Submission of these are compulsory)	Submitted (YES or NO)	Checklist (Guide for Bidder and the Bid Evaluation Committee)
a) To enable The City to verify the bidder's tax compliance status, the bidder must provide; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A copy of their Tax Clearance Certificate (TCS); or Indicate their tax compliance status PIN.		TCS must be in the same business name as the bidding company. TCS must be valid. Tax status must be compliant before the award.
A copy of their Central Supplier Database (CSD) registration; or indicate their Master Registration Number / CSD Number;		CSD must be valid. Tax status must be compliant before the award.
Confirmation that the bidding company's rates and taxes are up to date: Original or copy of Municipal Account Statement of the Bidder (bidding company) not older than 3 months and account must not be in arrears for more than ninety (90) days; or ,signed lease agreement or In case of bidders located in informal settlement, rural areas or areas where they are not required to pay Rates and Taxes a letter from the local councillor confirming they are operating in that area		Was a Municipal Account Statement or landlord letter provided for the bidding company? The name and / or addresses of the bidder's statement correspond with CIPC document? Are all payment(s) up to date (i.e. not in arrears for more than 90 days)?
In addition to the above, confirmation that all the bidding company's owners / members / directors / major shareholders rates and taxes are up to date: • Original or copy of Municipal Account Statement of all		Was a Municipal Account Statement(s) or landlord letter(s) provided for ALL the bidding company's (SA based) directors? The names and/or addresses of all

Compulsory Returnable Documentation (Submission of these are compulsory)	Submitted (YES or NO)	Checklist (Guide for Bidder and the Bid Evaluation Committee)
<p>the South African based owners / members / directors / major shareholders not older than 3 months and the account/s may not be in arrears for more than ninety (90) days; or a signed lease agreement of owners / members / directors / major shareholders or In case of bidders located in informal settlement, rural areas or areas where they are not required to pay Rates and Taxes a letter from the local councillor confirming they are residing in that area</p>		<p>directors on statement correspond with CIPC document? Are all payments up to date (i.e. not in arrears for more than 90 days?)</p>
<p>b) Duly Signed and completed MBD forms (MBD 1, 4, 5, 8 and 9) The person signing the bid documentation must be authorized to sign on behalf of the bidder. Where the signatory is not a Director / Member / Owner / Shareholder of the company, an official letter of authorization or delegation of authority should be submitted with the bid document.</p> <p>NB: Bidders must ensure that the directors, trustees, managers, principal shareholders, or stakeholders of this company, declare any interest in any other related companies or business, whether or not they are bidding for this contract. <u>See Question 3.14 of MBD 4. Failure to declare interest will result in a disqualification</u></p>		<p>All documents fully completed (i.e. no blank spaces)? All documents fully signed? Signature authorized (any director / member / trustee as indicated on the CIPC document, alternatively a delegation of authority would be required? Documents completed in black ink (i.e. no "Tippex" corrections, no pencil, no other color ink, or non-submission of the above, will be considered)?</p>
<p>c) Financial Statements for the most recent three (3) years or financial statements from date of existence for companies less than three years old.</p> <p>NB: The bidder must submit signed audited annual financial statements for the most recent three years, or if established for a shorter period, submit audited annual financial statements from date of establishment.</p> <p>If the bidder is not required by law to prepare signed annual financial statements for auditing purposes, then the bidder must</p>		<p>Applicable for tenders above R10m in conjunction with MBD 5)</p> <p>Are Audited financial statements provided (Audited financials must be signed by auditor)? Or</p>

Compulsory Returnable Documentation (Submission of these are compulsory)	Submitted (YES or NO)	Checklist (Guide for Bidder and the Bid Evaluation Committee)
submit proof that the bidder is not required by law to prepare audited financial statements.		
<p>d) Joint Ventures (JV) – (Only applicable when the bidder tenders as a joint venture) Where the bidder bids as a joint venture (JV), the required or relevant documents as per (a) to (f) above must be provided for all JV parties. In addition to the above the bidder must submit a Joint Venture (JV) agreement signed by the relevant parties.</p> <p>NB: It is a condition of this bid that the successful bidder will continue with the same Joint Venture (JV) for the duration of the contract unless prior approval is obtained from the City.</p>		<p>If applicable. JV agreement provided? JV agreement complete and relevant? Agreement signed by all parties? All required documents as per (i.e. a to e) must be provided for all partners of the JV.</p>
Bidder attended a compulsory briefing session where applicable		<p>A compulsory briefing register must be signed by the bidder.</p> <p>Bidders will be disqualified should they fail to attend compulsory briefing session</p>
<p>e) Pricing schedule (All items must be quoted for in pricing schedule and if not, all items are quoted the bidder will be disqualified). Unless the tender is awarded per item or per section where the bidder only quoted the items or sections, they are interested in.</p>		<p>Incomplete pricing schedule results in totals being incomparable. Bidder must be disqualified.</p> <p>Bidder will be disqualified should they make corrections on the price schedule without attaching a signature thereto.</p> <p>Bidder will be disqualified should they use tippex/ correction ink, on the price schedule.</p>

4.2 Stage 2: Mandatory Requirements

The tenderer must include the following documentation with the tender document failing which will result in immediate disqualification:

4.2.1 Ownership of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment:

- a. If the tenderer is the owner of the vehicles, implements and equipment he/ she is expected to supply a register of vehicles, implements and equipment as specified in **paragraph 3.5**, for evaluation and inspection purposes (**Table A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT**). The tenderer must supply the registration details (The Certificate of Registration in Respect of Motor Vehicles is the RC1 document, issued by the (NATIS) National Traffic Information System.
- or
- b. If the tenderer is not the owner of the said vehicles, implements and equipment as specified in **paragraph 3.5** they may lease the same. A copy of a valid lease agreement/ letter of intent/ Memorandum of Understanding must be submitted together with the full details of the vehicles, implements and equipment. The address of the lessor must also be supplied with the tender. The prospective tenderer is expected to supply a register of vehicles, implements and equipment to be leased, as specified in **paragraph 3.5** for evaluation and inspection purposes (**Table A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT**). The tenderer must supply the registration details (The Certificate of Registration in Respect of Motor Vehicles is the RC1 document, issued by the (NATIS) National Traffic Information System.
- 2) Please use **Table A** below as a template to be completed in **ANNEXURE A**. Where relevant, the required information for ALL vehicles, implements and equipment must be supplied under the respective columns as per the mandatory requirements stated in paragraph 4.2.2 (in reference to paragraph 3.5).

TABLE A

SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.

REGION (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

ITEM				REFERENCE			
No	Description	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement (s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender (Yes/ No)	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)						
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)						
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors						
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)						
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools						

EXAMPLE

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

4.2.2 COMPANY EXPERIENCE

The tenderers must have completed at least 1 (one) contract/ tender for a minimum period of 1 (one) year) for cutting of grass and weeds, for another organisation, municipality, or organ of state in the past five years.

The tenderers should submit certified reference letter on signed valid letter heads from previous employers as proof where the services were rendered. Where the tenderer is still rendering the service as part of a contract/ tender that is active, a certified letter of recommendation on a signed valid letter head from the current employer is required. The timeframe of when the services were rendered must clearly be indicated accompanied by contactable references. Documentation (Completion certificate or similar) must be attached with this tender.

4.2.3 KEY STAFF

- LDV Drivers/ Site supervisors
- Tractor Drivers
- Lawn Mower/ Brush Cutter Operators
- Occupational Health & Safety Officer (Part-time)

Curriculum Vitae's including their experience, level of education and training, and positions held for each of the key staff including certified copies of the qualifications as indicated below.

4.2.3.1 LDV Drivers/ Site Supervisors:

LDV Drivers/ Site Supervisors must at least have a National Certificate (NQF Level 3), and a code C driver's license. The Drivers/ Site supervisors must be able to read, interpret and comply to the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) and the regulations that directly concern the conveyance of persons and goods. Copies of the qualifications/ licenses must be submitted with this tender.

The Drivers/ Site Supervisors must be able to carry out his or her tasks in line with the Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), as well as the COVID-19 Risk adjusted strategy.

4.2.3.2 Tractor Drivers

Tractor Drivers must at least have National Certificate (NQF Level 2) and a code C driver's license. Copies of the qualifications/ licenses must be submitted with this tender.

The Tractor Drivers must be able to carry out his or her tasks in line with the Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), as well as the COVID-19 Risk adjusted strategy.

4.2.3.3 Semi-Skilled Lawn Mower/ Brush Cutter Operators

Operators must at least have National Certificate (NQF Level 2). An Operator must have a Lawn Mower or Brush Cutter Operator related Certificate (Any related certificate will be accepted but it would be preferred if Operators are credited with a SAQA unit standard 264194: Operate specialised walk-behind mowers and/ or SAQA unit standard 264182: Operate brush cutters in the horticultural environment). Copies of the qualifications/ licenses must be submitted with this tender.

4.2.3.4 Occupational Health & Safety Officer (Part-time)

The bidders are to submit the profile of the part-time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed for the project. The profile of the Occupational Health & Safety Officer must include a certified copy of his/ her Occupational Health and Safety Certificate, accredited by the SACPCMP (South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions) board.

NOTE: The Tenderers must include the hourly rate costs of the Part-Time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed. Only one part-time OHS Officer will be required for each tenderer, to be appointed. Services to be rendered by the Part-Time Occupational Health and Safety Officer is to be agreed with and be approved in consultation with the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works.

4.3 Stage 3: Preference Point System

The preferential points to be used will be the **80/20** points system in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) Regulations 2022.

The system comprises of the following elements:

- 80 points for price
- 20 points for specific goals

- 1) **Bidders are required to submit supporting documents for their bids to claim the specific goal points.**
- 2) **Non-compliance with specific goals will not lead to disqualification but bidders will not be allocated specific goal points. Bidders will score points out of 90 or 80 for price only and zero (0) points out of 10 or 20 for specific goals.**
- 3) Cot shall act against any bidder or person when it detects that the specific goals were claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis.

The specific goal for this bid is outlined below.

Specific goals	80/20 preference point system	Proof of specific goals to be submitted
BB-BEE score of companies <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Level 1• Level 2• Level 3• Level 4• Level 5• Level 6• Level 7• Level 8• Non-compliant	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 8 Points• 7 Points• 6 Points• 5 Points• 4 Points• 3 Points• 2 Points• 1 Point• 0 Points	Valid Certified copy of BBEE certificate. Sworn Affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises or CIPC BBBEE certificate.

Specific goals	80/20 preference point system	Proof of specific goals to be submitted
EME and/ or QSE	2 Points	Valid Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises or CIPC BBEE certificate
At least 51% of Women-owned companies	2 Points	Certified copy of Identity Document/s and proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
At least 51% owned companies by People with disability	2 Points	Medical Certificate with doctor's details (Practice Number, Physical Address, and contact numbers) and proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
At least 51% owned companies by Youth	2 Point	Certified copy of Identity Document/s and proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
Local Economic Participation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Tshwane • Gauteng • National 	4 Points 2 Points 1 Point	Municipal Account statement/Lease agreement.

For points to be allocated as per above the tenderers will be required to submit proof of documentation as evidence for claims made. Any tenderer that does not submit evidence as stated in the bid document to claim applicable points will be allocated zero points.

5. VALIDITY PERIOD

The validity period for the tender after closure is 90 days.

CoT shall have right and power to extent any tender validity period beyond any initial validity period set and subsequent extensions. SCM shall ensure that an extension of validity is requested in writing from all bidders before the validity expiry date. Extension of validity shall be finalised while the quotations/bids are still valid.

6. DRAFT SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS

Specification to be accompanied by draft service level agreements.

7. MARKET ANALYSIS

The City of Tshwane reserves the right to conduct a market analysis. Should the City exercise this option, where a service provider offers a price that is deemed not to be viable to supply goods or services as required, written confirmation will be made with

the service provider to determine if it will be able to deliver on the price. If a service provider confirms that it cannot, the service provider will be disqualified based on being non-responsive. If the service provider confirms that it can deliver, a tight contract to mitigate the risk of non-performance will be entered into with the service provider. Further action on failures by the supplier to deliver will be handled in terms of the contract, including performance warnings and listing on the database of restricted suppliers.

The City of Tshwane further reserves the right to negotiate a market-related price with the service provider that scored the most points. If the service provider does not agree to a market-related price, the City reserves the right to negotiate a market-related price with the service provider that scored the second-most points. If the service provider that scored the second-most points does not agree to a market-related price, the City will negotiate a market-related price with the service provider that scored the third-most points. If a market-related price is not agreed, the City reserves the right to cancel the tender.

8. PRICING SCHEDULE

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. This is a rates only tender.
2. All the totals in the tender are used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.
3. The quantities mentioned are estimates only and the Municipality reserves the right to increase or decrease same.
4. The City of Tshwane reserves the right to request successful tenderers to quote and cut grass and weeds of lawn areas, and veld grass of any municipal owned area in the City of Tshwane that might have been omitted in the tender specification and pricing schedule.
5. The tenderer must tender for all individual items per Region. Failure to do so will result in disqualification.
6. The tender will be awarded per Region based on the total of all items per Region as in the respective Regional Summary Price Schedules.
7. The Tenderers must include the hourly rate costs of the Part-Time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed. Only one part-time OHS Officer will be required for each tenderer, to be appointed. Services to be rendered by the Part-Time Occupational Health and Safety Officer is to be agreed with and be approved in consultation with the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works.
8. Only one Health and Safety Plan and one Health and Safety File is required by the tenderer according to the appointment.
9. The Summary Price Schedule for each Region is for evaluation purposes only.
10. The City reserves the right to enter into price negotiations with the shortlisted tenderers before awarding the tender.

11. The tenderers need to ensure that the tender comply to the following specified requirements of the tender:
 - a) The **Scope and Specifications of the Tender as indicated in Part C3 Scope of Works.**
 - b) The **Specifications as set out in Part C3 Scope of Works, Paragraph 3** to be done on parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces, storm water channels, as well as facilities as specified in the Execution of Work, Paragraph 3.3; the General Expectations as highlighted in Paragraph 3.4, and the **Minimum Compulsory Personnel, Vehicles, Equipment & Machinery for each Region required for a complete monthly service (max 22 working days) as specified in paragraph 3.5.1.1 to paragraph 3.5.7.8** as detailed in the price schedule below.

AWARD:

1. The City reserves the right to appoint one or more than one tenderer per Region based on the capabilities of the tenderer(s).
2. The estimated number of tenderers to be appointed for each of the respective Regions will be according to **Table B** below.
3. The estimated number of tenderers per Region could include tenderers that may be appointed for more than one Region should their tender submission support their ability/ capacity to render services for more than one Region.
4. In the case where the estimated number of successful tenderers per Region could not be achieved, the City reserves the right to appoint the number of tenderers for each Region in proportion relative to the total successful tenderers received.

TABLE B

REGION	ESTIMATED NO OF TENDERES PER REGION
1	3
2	2
3	5
4	3
5	2
6	3
7	2
TOTAL	20

**REGION 1****A.1 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.1.1	3.5.1.1	2 & 98	East R80 Highway	Undeveloped Areas	800 000	R	R
A.1.2	3.5.1.2	98	West of R81	Undeveloped Areas	200 000	R	R
A.1.3	3.5.1.3	4	West of Doreen	Undeveloped Areas	700 000	R	R
A.1.4	3.5.1.4	4	West of Doreen Agricultural Holdings	Undeveloped Areas	800 000	R	R
A.1.5	3.5.1.5	30	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	600 000	R	R
A.1.6	3.5.1.6	31 & 32	Excluding Rosslyn and Nkwe	Undeveloped Areas	900 000	R	R
A.1.7	3.5.1.7	11, 25, 26, 27, 88, 94	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	950 000	R	R
A.1.8	3.5.1.8	29, 33, 34, 35	East of railway	Undeveloped Areas	900 000	R	R
A.1.9	3.5.1.9	37, 39, 89, 90	Public Open Spaces	Undeveloped Areas	950 000	R	R
A.1.10	3.5.1.10	12, 20, 21, 22, 29	Public Open Spaces	Undeveloped Areas	800 000	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.1.11	3.5.1.11	19	Public Open Spaces	Undeveloped Areas	500 000	R	R
A.1.12.1	3.5.1.12	2 & 98	Parks	Jopie Fourie Park	13 711	R	R
A.1.12.2	3.5.1.12			Vader Kestell Park.	10 200	R	R
A.1.12.3	3.5.1.12			Sputfontein	10 500	R	R
A.1.12.4	3.5.1.12	2, 4, 98	Traffic Islands	Daan de Wet Nel Islands	5 260	R	R
A.1.12.5	3.5.1.12			Rachel de Beer Islands	78 230	R	R
A.1.12.6	3.5.1.12	4	Council Facilities	Rosslyn Depot: Clinic	6 000	R	R
A.1.12.7	3.5.1.12			Rosslyn Fire & Police Station	2 830	R	R
A.1.12.8	3.5.1.12			Akasia City Hall, Head office, City Planning	7 580	R	R
A.1.13.1	3.5.1.13	30	Parks	Mountain Park (Erf 2311)	21 700	R	R
A.1.13.2	3.5.1.13			Unit 20 E (258JR)	3 500	R	R
A.1.13.3	3.5.1.13			Unit 23.2 (1728)	7 500	R	R
A.1.13.4	3.5.1.13	31	Parks	Cassandra Unit 2 (Erf R44)	250 000	R	R
A.1.13.5	3.5.1.13	32	Parks	Unit 1 SAB Park	98 400	R	R
A.1.13.6	3.5.1.13			Unit 7.3 (Erf1262), Unit 21A (Erf 823)	11 000	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.1.13.7	3.5.1.13			Unit 21B (Erf 1004), Unit 3 Park	71 900	R	R
A.1.13.8	3.5.1.13	31	Council Facilities	Unit 5 Head Office (Part of Erf R 8873)	6 200	R	R
A.1.13.9	3.5.1.13			Unit 6 Arts & Crafts	1 800	R	R
A.1.13.10	3.5.1.13			Unit 1 Library	1 300	R	R
A.1.14.1	3.5.1.14	29, 88, 94	Parks	1165 Block AA Eco Park	22 522	R	R
A.1.14.2	3.5.1.14			286 Block AA Eco Park	4 110	R	R
A.1.14.3	3.5.1.14			Block Park SS	18 176	R	R
A.1.14.4	3.5.1.14			Block Park NN	17 186	R	R
A.1.14.5	3.5.1.14			Block Park GG	11 432	R	R
A.1.14.6	3.5.1.14	36, 37, 39, 89, 90	Parks	3328 Ext. 1 Park Soshanguve South	15 692	R	R
A.1.14.7	3.5.1.14			Ext.19 Park Soshanguve South	2 423	R	R
A.1.14.8	3.5.1.14			4981 Ext.4 Park Soshanguve South	42 221	R	R
A.1.14.9	3.5.1.14			8127 Ext.3 Park Soshanguve South	7 709	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.1.14.10	3.5.1.14			1613 Soshanguve A Park	4 973	R	R
A.1.14.11	3.5.1.14			M Extension 1 Park	4 426	R	R
A.1.14.12	3.5.1.14	29, 34	Traffic Islands	Bushveld Road Islands	14 400	R	R
A.1.14.13	3.5.1.14			Buitekant Street Islands - Giant Stadium	2 500	R	R
A.1.14.14	3.5.1.14	27, 34, 37 & 94	Council Facilities	R1838 Block BB Bodibeng Library & Customer Care	30 310	R	R
A.1.14.15	3.5.1.14			Halala Community Hall and Library	2 000	R	R
A.1.14.16	3.5.1.14			Municipal Store and Fuel Depot	8 000	R	R
A.1.14.17	3.5.1.14			Soshanguve Swimming Pool	6 283	R	R
A.1.14.18	3.5.1.14			KT Motobatse Library & Community Hall	3 758	R	R
A.1.14.19	3.5.1.14			Soshanguve Skill Centre	6 700	R	R
A.1.14.20	3.5.1.14			Block X Community Centre and Library	26 960	R	R
A.1.15.1	3.5.1.15	19, 20, 21, 22	Parks	Maroela View Park	11 906	R	R
A.1.15.2	3.5.1.15			Maroela Sun Park	11 903	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.1.15.3	3.5.1.15			ODI Spruit Park	21 269	R	R
A.1.15.4	3.5.1.15			Slovo Ville Park	5 681	R	R
A.1.15.5	3.5.1.15	20	Traffic Islands	Traffic circle 1 and 2	15 068	R	R
A.1.15.6	3.5.1.15	19, 20, 21, 22, 24	Council Facilities	Multi-purpose Centre & library Winterveldt	5 753	R	R
A.1.15.7	3.5.1.15			CoT Council Chamber	7 118	R	R
A.1.15.8	3.5.1.15			Customer Care Beirut	2 880	R	R
A.1.15.9	3.5.1.15			702JR Mabopane Indoor Centre	5 730	R	R
A.1.15.10	3.5.1.15			Customer Care Unit X	1 100		R
A.1.15.11	3.5.1.15			Metro Police Depot	3 500	R	R
A.1.15.12	3.5.1.15			ODI Water Depot and Offices	5 100	R	R
A.1.15.13	3.5.1.15			Unit X library	8 000	R	R
A.1.15.14	3.5.1.15			Mabopane Skill Centre	1 100	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.

Sub Total (Excl. VAT)

R

B.1 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS

Item No	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
B.1	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m ³	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

Sub Total (Excl. VAT)

R

C.1. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OHS ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item Description	UNIT	Item Total (Excl VAT)
C.1.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per award of tender	R
C.1.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per award of tender	R
C.1.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	R
C.1.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	R

SUBTOTAL FOR C.1. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT	R
---	----------

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 1

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.1	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.1	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.1	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

Total for Item A.1; B.1 and C.1 (REGION 1) Total is for evaluation purposes only	TOTAL (Excl VAT)	R
	VAT	R
	(Incl VAT)	R

REGION 2**A.2 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.2.1	3.5.2.1	13, 14 & 95	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	261 781	R	R
A.2.2	3.5.2.2	14 & 95	Rural Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	120 000	R	R
A.2.3	3.5.2.3	8, 74, 75, 76	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	1 038 911	R	R
A.2.4	3.5.2.4	73, 49	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	642 446	R	R
A.2.5	3.5.2.5	73, 49	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	481 600	R	R
A.2.6	3.5.2.6	96	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	1 141 487	R	R
A.2.7	3.5.2.7	96	Rural Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	631 800	R	R
A.2.8	3.5.2.8	5, 50	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	1 398 403	R	R
A.2.9	3.5.2.9	2, 87	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	137 305	R	R
A.2.10.1	3.5.2.10	5	Parks	Zwangat Park	14 067	R	R
A.2.10.2	3.5.2.10			Fanie Park	6 085	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.2.10.3	3.5.2.10			Digby Park	6 085	R	R
A.2.10.4	3.5.2.10			Jan Bantjies Park	8 500	R	R
A.2.10.5	3.5.2.10			Tuindorp Park	16 974	R	R
A.2.10.6	3.5.2.10			Honeysuckle Park	4 110	R	R
A.2.10.7	3.5.2.10	50	Parks	Sinoville Trimpark	38 250	R	R
A.2.10.8	3.5.2.10			Marija Park	9 692	R	R
A.2.10.9	3.5.2.10			George Antun Park	4 986	R	R
A.2.10.10	3.5.2.10			Katjeepering Park	5 123	R	R
A.2.10.11	3.5.2.10			Parsley Street Park	27 161	R	R
A.2.10.12	3.5.2.10	96	Parks	Streakwood Park	65 061	R	R
A.2.10.13	3.5.2.10			Doornpoort Parke 1&2	41 957	R	R
A.2.10.14	3.5.2.10			Rooiwal Park	8 620	R	R
A.2.10.15	3.5.2.10			Ghana Park	11 520	R	R
A.2.10.16	3.5.2.10	96	Council Facilities	Rooiwal Community Center and Swimming Pool	34 698	R	R
A.2.10.17	3.5.2.10			Pyramid Clinic	16 921	R	R
A.2.10.18	3.5.2.10			Doornpoort Clinic	3 500	R	R
A.2.11.1	3.5.2.11	73	Parks	Ramotse Park1 & 2	70 500	R	R
A.2.11.2	3.5.2.11			USA Park	2 547	R	R
A.2.11.3	3.5.2.11	74	Parks	Government Park	39 666	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.2.11.4	3.5.2.11			Soccer ground Park	13 303	R	R
A.2.11.5	3.5.2.11	74	Council Facilities	Steve Biko Library and skills training centre	6 825	R	R
A.2.11.6	3.5.2.11			Rockville Park	4 792	R	R
A.2.11.7	3.5.2.11	75	Parks	Ou Stad Parks (1-14)	25 001	R	R
A.2.11.8	3.5.2.11			Leboneng Park	16 704	R	R
A.2.11.9	3.5.2.11	75	Council Facilities	Temba Clinic	4 220	R	R
A.2.11.10	3.5.2.11			Kudube North Park	6 720	R	R
A.2.11.11	3.5.2.11			Sebothoma Community centre	13 015	R	R
A.2.11.12	3.5.2.11	8	Council Facilities	Temba swimming pool	10 194	R	R
A.2.11.13	3.5.2.11			Kudube South Park	4 850	R	R
A.2.11.14	3.5.2.11			Suurman Community Hall and library	9 580	R	R
A.2.11.15	3.5.2.11	13	Parks	Sekampaneng Park	5 796	R	R
A.2.11.16	3.5.2.11			Stinkwater Park	64 856	R	R
A.2.11.17	3.5.2.11			Stinkwater thematic Park	42 826	R	R
A.2.11.18	3.5.2.11			Italy Park	5 210	R	R
A.2.11.19	3.5.2.11	14	Council Facilities	Argentina Park	3 100	R	R
A.2.11.20	3.5.2.11	14	Parks	Stinkwater library	2 245	R	R
A.2.11.21	3.5.2.11	49	Parks	New Eersterust Park	6 500	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.2.11.22	3.5.2.11	49	Counsel Facility	Hammanskraal Tousong Centre	4 850	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.	Sub Total (Excl. VAT)	R
---	------------------------------	---

B.2 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS

Item No	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
B.2	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m ³	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	Sub Total (Excl. VAT)	R
--	------------------------------	---

C.2. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OHS ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
C.2.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per award of tender	R
C.2.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per award of tender	R
C.2.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	R
C.2.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	R

SUBTOTAL FOR C.2. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT	R
---	---

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 2

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.2	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.2	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.2	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

Total for Item A.2, B.2 and C.2 (REGION 2) Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	TOTAL (Excl VAT)	R
	VAT	R
	(Incl VAT)	R

REGION 3**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.1	3.5.3.1	58	East of railway line and north WF Nkomo	Undeveloped Areas	408 956	R	R
A.3.2	3.5.3.2	59	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	717 912	R	R
A.3.3	3.5.3.3	60	East of Schutte street-railway line	Undeveloped Areas	510 000	R	R
A.3.4	3.5.3.4	82	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	150 000	R	R
A.3.5	3.5.3.5	42	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	380 000	R	R
A.3.6	3.5.3.6	56, 92	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	350 000	R	R
A.3.7	3.5.3.7	53, 54	East of Steve Biko (Moot spruit east)	Undeveloped Areas	506 051	R	R
A.3.8	3.5.3.8	84, 52, 53, 54	CS Swart Moot spruit South	Undeveloped Areas	506 051	R	R
A.3.9	3.5.3.9	54, 53, 58	West of Steve Biko, East of Eskia Mphahlele, East of Leonide. West of Steve Biko, East of Eskia Mphahlele. Capital Park portion	Undeveloped Areas	519 468	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.10	3.5.3.10	55, 1	West of Horns Nek and Kirkney. West of Eskia Mphahlele	Undeveloped Areas	1 277 460	R	R
A.3.11	3.5.3.11	55	Small holdings East of Horns Nek an Kirkney	Undeveloped Areas	2 550	R	R
A.3.12	3.5.3.12	3, 7, 55, 58, 60	Lotus Gardens portion. Danville portion. West of railway Lievaart Street Proclamation Hill. Bosman Lapa Joe outside of Hostel	Undeveloped Areas	1 265 000	R	R
A.3.13	3.5.3.13	51, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72, 107	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	480 000	R	R
A.3.14	3.5.3.14	7	East of Lotus Gardens Small Holdings	Undeveloped Areas	55 000	R	R
A.3.15.1	3.5.3.15	58	Park	Jazz Square Marabastad	6 560	R	R
A.3.15.2	3.5.3.15			Church Square	11 110	R	R
A.3.15.3	3.5.3.15	59	Park	Gauteng North Tennis Gardens	28 730	R	R
A.3.15.4	3.5.3.15			Lente Street Park	2 000	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.15.5	3.5.3.15			Kruin Street Park	2 500	R	R
A.3.15.6	3.5.3.15			Mears Street Park	12 000	R	R
A.3.15.7	3.5.3.15 (3.5.3.17)	59	Park & Dams	Jan Cillie Park & Dams	53 900	R	R
A.3.15.8	3.5.3.15		Parks	Sunnyside Play Park	1 730	R	R
A.3.15.9	3.5.3.15			Jakaranda Park	5 790	R	R
A.3.15.10	3.5.3.15 (3.5.3.17)	60	Park & Dams	City Hall Parks and Dams	59 820	R	R
A.3.15.11	3.5.3.15 (3.5.3.17)	80	Park & Dams	Burgers Park and Dams	50 820	R	R
A.3.15.12	3.5.3.15 (3.5.3.17)			Melrose House Gardens and Dams	5 000	R	R
A.3.15.13	3.5.3.15	81	Park	Jubilee Park East & West	13 675	R	R
A.3.15.14	3.5.3.15			Walkerspruit	36 721	R	R
A.3.15.15	3.5.3.15			De Rapper Street playpark	1 731	R	R
A.3.15.16	3.5.3.15			Meintjies Plein	1 945	R	R
A.3.16.1	3.5.3.16	60	Traffic Islands	Kgosi Mampuru Traffic Islands	20 000	R	R
A.3.16.2	3.5.3.16			Nana Sita Traffic Islands	31 621	R	R
A.3.16.3	3.5.3.16	80	Traffic Islands	Nelson Mandela Traffic Islands	54 000	R	R
A.3.16.4	3.5.3.16 (3.5.3.17)	59	Traffic Island & Dams	Fountains Circle and Dams	11 615	R	R
A.3.16.5	3.5.3.16	59	Traffic Islands	Fountains Circle & Intersection,	39 400		R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.16.6	3.5.3.16			Eupees Traffic Islands	15 100	R	R
A.3.16.7	3.5.3.16			George Storrar Traffic Islands	31 920	R	R
A.3.17	3.5.3.17 (A.3.15.7; A.3.15.10; A.3.15.11; A.3.15.12; A.3.16.4; A.3.18.21)		Dams	Cleaning dams in parks, on traffic islands and community centers	10 000	R	R
A.3.18.1	3.5.3.18	42	Parks, Community Facilities	Koranaberg Road Park	10 778	R	R
A.3.18.2	3.5.3.18			Eridanus Street Park	100 300	R	R
A.3.18.3	3.5.3.18			Erasmusrand Park	22 400	R	R
A.3.18.4	3.5.3.18			Ansalia Road Undev Park	17 550	R	R
A.3.18.5	3.5.3.18			Apies River Spruit Section Luipaards Road	98 200	R	R
A.3.18.6	3.5.3.18			Monument Park & Tennis Park	53 271	R	R
A.3.18.7	3.5.3.18			Sterrewag Park	20 375	R	R
A.3.18.8	3.5.3.18			Slang Park	34 500	R	R
A.3.18.9	3.5.3.18			Nyale Road Park	11 800	R	R
A.3.18.10	3.5.3.18			Argo Oord – 3 x Sections	21 861	R	R
A.3.18.11	3.5.3.18			Waterkloof Tennis Gardens	1 422	R	R
A.3.18.12	3.5.3.18	56	Parks, Community Facilities	Nieu Muckleneuck Trimpark	132 225	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.18.13	3.5.3.18			Middel str Tennis Gardens	19 730	R	R
A.3.18.14	3.5.3.18			Magnolia Running Club	713	R	R
A.3.18.15	3.5.3.18			Magnolia Dell	70 893		R
A.3.18.16	3.5.3.18			De Jong Diving Centre	5 059	R	R
A.3.18.17	3.5.3.18			Hillcrest Swimming Pool	19 220	R	R
A.3.18.18	3.5.3.18			Brooklyn Spruit – 3 x sections	13 784	R	R
A.3.18.19	3.5.3.18			Bruinsleigh Park	41 665	R	R
A.3.18.20	3.5.3.18			Niemeyer Square Park	25 178	R	R
A.3.18.21	3.5.3.18 (3.5.3.17)	92, 82	Parks, Community Facilities & Dams	Art Museum, Dams and Arcadia Park	46 780	R	R
A.3.18.22	3.5.3.18	92, 82	Parks, Community Facilities	Sunnyside Swimming Pool	8 896	R	R
A.3.18.23	3.5.3.18			Venning Park	33 974	R	R
A.3.18.24	3.5.3.18			Springbok Park	34 746	R	R
A.3.18.25	3.5.3.18			Station Place Park	5 423	R	R
A.3.18.26	3.5.3.18			Walker Spruit (both sides)	50 312	R	R
A.3.18.27	3.5.3.18			Glynn Street Parks (x2)	10 972	R	R
A.3.18.28	3.5.3.18			Lynnwood Tennis	19 571	R	R
A.3.18.29	3.5.3.18			Menlo Alkantrand Tennis	22 986	R	R
A.3.18.30	3.5.3.18			The Loop	7 062	R	R
A.3.18.31	3.5.3.18			Dawn Park	3 921	R	R
A.3.18.32	3.5.3.18			Palm Park	5 862	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.20.1	3.5.3.20	52, 53, 54	Parks, Community Facilities	Pieter human Park	45 936	R	R
A.3.20.2	3.5.3.20			Moregloed Park	34 514	R	R
A.3.20.3	3.5.3.20			9 th Avenue Park	24 629		R
A.3.20.4	3.5.3.20			Coopers Park	15 310	R	R
A.3.20.5	3.5.3.20			Cooper Park Jukskei	11 167	R	R
A.3.20.6	3.5.3.20			Trim Park	30 624	R	R
A.3.20.7	3.5.3.20			Villieria Tennis	2 139	R	R
A.3.20.8	3.5.3.20			Waverley Tennis	3 202	R	R
A.3.20.9	3.5.3.20			Moregloed Tennis	2 377	R	R
A.3.20.10	3.5.3.20			Pierneef Tennis	4 661	R	R
A.3.20.11	3.5.3.20			Pierneef Park	15 310	R	R
A.3.20.12	3.5.3.20			Shilling 1 & 2	22 000	R	R
A.3.20.13	3.5.3.20			Gezina Station	30 000	R	R
A.3.20.14	3.5.3.20			Combrink Park	13 000	R	R
A.3.20.15	3.5.3.20			Waverley Library	20	R	R
A.3.20.16	3.5.3.20			Moot Library	40	R	R
A.3.20.17	3.5.3.20			Tom Freitz Park	30 000	R	R
A.3.20.18	3.5.3.20			Noordelike Voorstede Tennis	3 666	R	R
A.3.20.19	3.5.3.20			Tjaart van Vuuren	18 644	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
				Swimming Pool			
A.3.20.20	3.5.3.20			Les Marais Swimming Pool	10 938	R	R
A.3.20.21	3.5.3.20			Moot Spruit (North & South)	440 000	R	R
A.3.20.22	3.5.3.20	84	Parks, Community Facilities	Never again Memorial Park	5 000	R	R
A.3.20.23	3.5.3.20			Rietondale Park	200 000	R	R
A.3.20.24	3.5.3.20			Queenswood Tennis	1 557	R	R
A.3.20.25	3.5.3.20			CR Swart Road	45 000	R	R
A.3.20.26	3.5.3.20			Mansfield Ring Tennis	15 802	R	R
A.3.21.1	3.5.3.21	52, 84, 87	Traffic Islands	Gordon Street Island	2 000	R	R
A.3.21.2	3.5.3.21			Frates Traffic Island	20 000	R	R
A.3.21.3	3.5.3.21			Hardy Muller Circle	6 500	R	R
A.3.22.1	3.5.3.22	1	Parks, Community Facilities	Flower Street Park	18 610	R	R
A.3.22.2	3.5.3.22			Boys Scout Park	11 241	R	R
A.3.22.3	3.5.3.22			Sinovich Dam	15 000	R	R
A.3.22.4	3.5.3.22			Japie Le Roux Park	14 960	R	R
A.3.22.5	3.5.3.22			Claremont Park	24 612	R	R
A.3.22.6	3.5.3.22			Sarel Street Park	29 529	R	R
A.3.22.7	3.5.3.22			Frieda Park	10 168	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.22.8	3.5.3.22			Hercules Library	600	R	R
A.3.22.9	3.5.3.22	53	Parks	Franzina Park	18 283	R	R
A.3.22.10	3.5.3.22			Sophia Park	24 187	R	R
A.3.22.11	3.5.3.22			Bruins Street Park (both sides)	4 141	R	R
A.3.22.12	3.5.3.22			Solomon Street Park	11 300	R	R
A.3.22.13	3.5.3.22			Klesser Street Park	10 201	R	R
A.3.22.14	3.5.3.22	55	Parks, Community Facilities	Theo Slabbert Park	13 612	R	R
A.3.22.15	3.5.3.22			Kirkney/Vulcanite Street Park	11 516	R	R
A.3.22.16	3.5.3.22			Lady Selborne Park	21 033	R	R
A.3.22.17	3.5.3.22			Suiderberg Park	5 990	R	R
A.3.22.18	3.5.3.22			Dorp Street Park	12 813	R	R
A.3.22.19	3.5.3.22			Belmont Park	17 882	R	R
A.3.22.20	3.5.3.22			Bergsig Park & Tennis	30 225	R	R
A.3.22.21	3.5.3.22			Eskia Mphahlele Drive	118 825	R	R
A.3.22.22	3.5.3.22			Van Rensberg Park	20 621	R	R
A.3.22.23	3.5.3.22			Fred Nicholson Park	11 773	R	R
A.3.22.24	3.5.3.22			Market Street Park	4 000	R	R
A.3.22.25	3.5.3.22			Enterprise Park	9 492	R	R
A.3.22.26	3.5.3.22			Dolf Botha Park	26 831	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.23.1	3.5.3.23	1, 53, 55	Traffic Islands	Bremer Street	102 900	R	R
A.3.23.2	3.5.3.23			De Vaal Interchange	29 200	R	R
A.3.23.3	3.5.3.23			Van der Hof	113 395		R
A.3.23.4	3.5.3.23			Bank Island	10 561	R	R
A.3.23.5	3.5.3.23			Eskia Mphahlele	118 825	R	R
A.3.23.6	3.5.3.23			Paul Kruger/Mansfield	29 200	R	R
A.3.23.7	3.5.3.23		Parks, Community Facilities	Apies River Spruit	470 000	R	R
A.3.23.8	3.5.3.23			Moot Spruit	220 000	R	R
A.3.23.9	3.5.3.23			Dolf Botha Spruit	371 000	R	R
A.3.24.1	3.5.3.24	3	Parks, Community Facilities	Soetdoring & Deurloop	19 361	R	R
A.3.24.2	3.5.3.24			Danville – Dirksen	1 168	R	R
A.3.24.3	3.5.3.24			Danville – Braine Street	3 017	R	R
A.3.24.4	3.5.3.24			Danville - Cronje Street	2 868	R	R
A.3.24.5	3.5.3.24			Danville - Jan Ellis Ave	2 567	R	R
A.3.24.6	3.5.3.24			Danville-Dans Parks 2	20 772	R	R
A.3.24.7	3.5.3.24			Danville - Japie Kriege	5 336	R	R
A.3.24.8	3.5.3.24			Danville - Morkel Park	5 891	R	R
A.3.24.9	3.5.3.24			Danville-Hanh Park	4 721	R	R
A.3.24.10	3.5.3.24			Danville Entrance Park	25 654	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.24.11	3.5.3.24			Elandspoort - Eco Park	15 726	R	R
A.3.24.12	3.5.3.24			Elandspoort - Scheinder Park	7 909	R	R
A.3.24.13	3.5.3.24			Hans Moolman Park	66 203	R	R
A.3.24.14	3.5.3.24			Kalafong Heights Fitness	9 778	R	R
A.3.24.15	3.5.3.24			Tungsten Park	12 069	R	R
A.3.24.16	3.5.3.24			Frederick Theron	26 146	R	R
A.3.24.17	3.5.3.24			Holloway Koppie	19 979	R	R
A.3.24.18	3.5.3.24			Trig Park	2 657	R	R
A.3.24.19	3.5.3.24			Kwaggasrand - Lewerkie Park	16 668	R	R
A.3.24.20	3.5.3.24			West Park – Spar Park	4 667	R	R
A.3.24.21	3.5.3.24			Wes Park - Cordelfos Park	5 853	R	R
A.3.24.22	3.5.3.24			West Park – Palm Park	8 171	R	R
A.3.24.23	3.5.3.24			Gert van Schalkwyk Swimming Pool	39 449	R	R
A.3.24.24	3.5.3.24	7	Parks	Lotus Garden -Rolihlaha Park	7 718	R	R
A.3.24.25	3.5.3.24			Lotus Garden – Festura Park	13 295	R	R
A.3.24.26	3.5.3.24			Lotus Garden - Anthesis Park	16 072	R	R
A.3.24.27	3.5.3.24			Lotus Garden - Acer Park	2 114	R	R
A.3.24.28	3.5.3.24			Lotus Garden – Jalapeno Park	7 788	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.24.29	3.5.3.24	107	Parks	Saulsville-Khumo Park	12 987	R	R
A.3.24.30	3.5.3.24			Saulsville – Hospice Park	13 630	R	R
A.3.24.31	3.5.3.24	62,8 1	Parks, Community Facilities	Atteridgeville - Maluka Park	4 901	R	R
A.3.24.32	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville - Maunde Square Park	5 451	R	R
A.3.24.33	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville - Nja Park	2 481	R	R
A.3.24.34	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville - Tlou Park	4 689	R	R
A.3.24.35	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville - Serote Park	5 567	R	R
A.3.24.36	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville - Lehabe	2 001	R	R
A.3.24.37	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville - Peace Campaign Park	2 111	R	R
A.3.24.38	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville - Molope Park	5 010	R	R
A.3.24.39	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville- Manketti Park	4 357	R	R
A.3.24.40	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville Community Centre	9 765	R	R
A.3.24.41	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville Library	300	R	R
A.3.24.42	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville Swimming Pool	3 574	R	R
A.3.24.43	3.5.3.24			Saulsville Library/ Arena	15 000	R	R
A.3.24.44	3.5.3.24			Saulsville Swimming Pool	3 167	R	R
A.3.24.45	3.5.3.24	58	Parks	Phillip Nel Park Tom Cladrige	5 973	R	R
A.3.24.46	3.5.3.24			Phillip Nel Park – (Erf 253)	4 253	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.24.47	3.5.3.24			Phillip Nel Park –Frans Sofft	9 520	R	R
A.3.24.48	3.5.3.24			Morkel Park	3 714	R	R
A.3.24.49	3.5.3.24			Philip Nel Park -Botho ke Botle	4 333	R	R
A.3.24.50	3.5.3.24	51	Parks	Atteridgeville - Seeiso Entrance Park	7 300	R	R
A.3.24.51	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville -Seeiso Park	3 761	R	R
A.3.24.52	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville – Malabie Park	3 092	R	R
A.3.24.53	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville -Debango Park	1 256	R	R
A.3.24.54	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville-Ramskini Park	4 010	R	R
A.3.24.55	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville -Maunde Park	1 234	R	R
A.3.24.56	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville-Moroe Park	51 572	R	R
A.3.24.57	3.5.3.24			Atteridgeville -Maraba Park	3 170	R	R
A.3.24.58	3.5.3.24	63	Parks	Saulsville – Morifi Lapa Park	1 311	R	R
A.3.24.59	3.5.3.24			Saulsville – Mofye Park	2 076	R	R
A.3.24.60	3.5.3.24			Saulsville-Masupha Park	22 470	R	R
A.3.24.61	3.5.3.24			Saulsville-Mofokeng	878	R	R
A.3.24.62	3.5.3.24	68	Parks	Modjadj Park	9 083	R	R
A.3.24.63	3.5.3.24			Mlambo Community Hall	1 494	R	R
A.3.24.64	3.5.3.24			Saulsville – Mlambo Park x 2	3 124	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3.24.65	3.5.3.24	68	Parks, Community Facilities	New Atteridgeville Library	9 770	R	R
A.3.25.1	3.5.3.25	58, 63, 81	Rental units Hostel	Groenveld, Blesbok	46 087	R	R
A.3.25.2	3.5.3.25			Ou & Nuwe Stalshoogte	34 763	R	R
A.3.25.3	3.5.3.25			Belle Ombre Hostel	36 667	R	R
A.3.25.4	3.5.3.25			Saulsville Hostel	391 636	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.	Sub Total (Excl. VAT)	R
---	------------------------------	---

B.3 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS

Item No	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
B.3	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m ³	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.	Sub Total (Excl. VAT)	R
---	------------------------------	---

C.3. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OHS ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
C.3.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per award of tender	R
C.3.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per award of tender	R
C.3.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	R
C.3.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	R

SUBTOTAL FOR C.3. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT	R
---	---

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 3

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.3	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.3	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.3	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

Total for Item A.3, B.3 and C.3 (REGION 3) Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	TOTAL (Excl VAT)	R
	VAT	R
	(Incl VAT)	R

REGION 4**A.4 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.4.1	3.5.4.1	61, 57, 65	North of Hennops River	Undeveloped Areas	300 000	R	R
A.4.2	3.5.4.2	47, 66, 79	North of Hennops River	Undeveloped Areas	700 000	R	R
A.4.3	3.5.4.3	48, 64, 69, 70	South of Hennops River	Undeveloped Areas	100 000	R	R
A.4.4	3.5.4.4	77, 78, 106	South of Hennops River	Undeveloped Areas	250 000	R	R
A.4.5.1	3.5.4.5	61	Parks, Community Facilities	Azure Park	4 368	R	R
A.4.5.2	3.5.4.5			Jacaranda Park	24 614	R	R
A.4.5.3	3.5.4.5			Jet Park	9 116	R	R
A.4.5.4	3.5.4.5			Brown Park	8 791	R	R
A.4.5.5	3.5.4.5			Bengal Park	4 916	R	R
A.4.5.6	3.5.4.5			Bengal West Park	5 481	R	R
A.4.5.7	3.5.4.5			Bengal Central Park	9 068	R	R
A.4.5.8	3.5.4.5			Bengal East Park	6 065	R	R
A.4.5.9	3.5.4.5			Himalaya Park	26 513	R	R
A.4.5.10	3.5.4.5			Turbonite Park	2 174	R	R
A.4.5.11	3.5.4.5			Emerald Park	25 121	R	R
A.4.5.12	3.5.4.5			Aquamarine Park	4 439	R	R
A.4.5.13	3.5.4.5			Helena Steet Erasmia Park	27 870	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.4.6.1	3.5.4.6	3	Traffic Islands	Botha Avenue	50 000	R	R
A.4.6.2	3.5.4.6			Lenchen Avenue	4 073	R	R
A.4.6.3	3.5.4.6			River Avenue	4 200	R	R
A.4.6.4	3.5.4.6			Botha Avenue, 1st Entrance	11 535	R	R
A.4.6.5	3.5.4.6			Gen. Pienaar Erasmia	30 000	R	R
A.4.6.6	3.5.4.6			John Vorster Drive	32 550	R	R
A.4.6.7	3.5.4.6			John Vorster Road Island	7 545	R	R
A.4.6.8	3.5.4.6			Lenchen Drive	7 600	R	R
A.4.6.9	3.5.4.6			Willem Botha Drive	16 554	R	R
A.4.7.1	3.5.4.7	64	Parks	Kolgans Park	4 725	R	R
A.4.7.2	3.5.4.7			Banana Park	2 180	R	R
A.4.7.3	3.5.4.7	69	Parks	Rooihuiskraal Feesterrein	325	R	R
A.4.7.4	3.5.4.7	70	Parks	Zwartkops Resort	410	R	R
A.4.7.5	3.5.4.7	77	Parks	Tango Park	8 121	R	R
A.4.7.6	3.5.4.7	106	Parks	Rethabile Street Play Park	7 471	R	R
A.4.7.7	3.5.4.7			Echo Park	30 233	R	R
A.4.7.8	3.5.4.7			Cycad Crescent Play Park	6 995	R	R
A.4.7.9	3.5.4.7			Kumbyane Park	22 921	R	R
A.4.7.10	3.5.4.7			24 Hour Park	24 500	R	R
A.4.7.11	3.5.4.7			New Kumbayane Park	6 399	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.4.7.12	3.5.4.7			Gateway Park	6 951	R	R
A.4.7.13	3.5.4.7			Waterberg North and South	72 796	R	R
A.4.8.1	3.5.4.8	61	Council Facilities	Laudium Swimming Pool	5 688	R	R
A.4.8.2	3.5.4.8			Laudium Tennis	6 313	R	R
A.4.8.3	3.5.4.8			Erasmia Tennis	8 323	R	R
A.4.8.4	3.5.4.8			Erasmia Community Centre	253	R	R
A.4.8.5	3.5.4.8			Laudium Stadium	39 950	R	R
A.4.8.6	3.5.4.8			Laudium Soccer	45 000	R	R
A.4.8.7	3.5.4.8			Laudium Cricket	39 374	R	R
A.4.8.8	3.5.4.8			Laudium Library	324	R	R
A.4.8.9	3.5.4.8	57	Council Facilities	Lyttelton Library	1 080	R	R
A.4.8.10	3.5.4.8			Centurion Blues	75 255	R	R
A.4.8.11	3.5.4.8	64	Council Facilities	Uitsig Squash	719	R	R
A.4.8.12	3.5.4.8			Rooihuiskraal Library	11 910	R	R
A.4.8.13	3.5.4.8			Kestrel Park	33 590	R	R
A.4.8.14	3.5.4.8			Heron Park	17 469	R	R
A.4.8.15	3.5.4.8	65	Council Facilities	Doornkloof Tennis	5 030	R	R
A.4.8.16	3.5.4.8			Centurion Jukskei Club	3 330	R	R
A.4.8.17	3.5.4.8			Centurion Gymnastics	25 886	R	R
A.4.8.18	3.5.4.8			Centurion Rugby Club	39 320	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.4.8.19	3.5.4.8			Irene Oval	26 250	R	R
A.4.8.20	3.5.4.8	66	Council Facilities	Valhalla Dodgers	97 775	R	R
A.4.8.21	3.5.4.8			Valhalla Scouts Hall	246	R	R
A.4.8.22	3.5.4.8			Valhalla Tennis	3 209	R	R
A.4.8.23	3.5.4.8			Clubview Tennis (Includes Centurion Racing Pigeon Club, Centurion Squash Club, & Alpha Centurion Runners)	24 871	R	R
A.4.8.24	3.5.4.8	69	Council Facilities	Eldoraige Tennis	5 945	R	R
A.4.8.25	3.5.4.8			Eldoraige Library	384	R	R
A.4.8.26	3.5.4.8	70	Council Facilities	Wierda Park Tennis	1 520	R	R
A.4.8.27	3.5.4.8			Flamingo Tennis	4 715	R	R
A.4.8.28	3.5.4.8	48	Council Facilities	Heuweloord Community Hall	19 121	R	R
A.4.8.29	3.5.4.8	78	Council Facilities	Centurion Testing Ground	42 721	R	R
A.4.8.30	3.5.4.8			Centurion Taxi Rank	1 251	R	R
A.4.8.31	3.5.4.8	79	Council Facilities	Pierre van Ryneveld squash	1 000	R	R
A.4.8.32	3.5.4.8			Pierre van Ryneveld Library	384	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.4.8.33	3.5.4.8	106	Council Facilities	Olievenhoutbosch Library & Clinic	4 221	R	R
A.4.8.34	3.5.4.8			Olievenhoutbosch New Library	35 319	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.	Sub Total (Excl. VAT)	R
---	------------------------------	---

B.4 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS

Item No	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
B.4	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m ³	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.	Sub Total (Excl. VAT)	R
---	------------------------------	---

C.4. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OHS ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
C.4.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per award of tender	R
C.4.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per award of tender	R
C.4.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	R
C.4.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	R

SUBTOTAL FOR C.4. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT	R
---	----------

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 4

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.4	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.4	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.4	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

Total for Item A.4, B.4 and C4 (REGION 4) Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	TOTAL (Excl VAT)	R
	VAT	R
	(Incl VAT)	R

REGION 5

A.5 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.5.1	3.5.5.1	100	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	150 000	R	R
A.5.2	3.5.5.2	87, 43	South of Sefako Makhatho. West of Hans Coverdale	Undeveloped Areas	300 000	R	R
A.5.3	3.5.5.3	87, 99	Agricultural holdings North of Sefako Makgatho	Undeveloped Areas	200 000	R	R
A.5.4.1	3.5.5.4	87	Parks	Park Stand 334 Jan Niemand Park Cnr Jan Coetzee and Swaan Street	3 500	R	R
A.5.4.2	3.5.5.4			Park Stand R/32 Swaan Park Jan Niemand Park	7 890	R	R
A.5.4.3	3.5.5.4			Park Stand 895 Montana Park x 23 Cnr Flufftail and Braam Pretorius	6 402	R	R
A.5.4.4	3.5.5.4			Park Stand 113/1863 Nagtegaal Steet Silverton	20 640	R	R
A.5.4.5	3.5.5.4			Park Stand 320 Carnation Street Lindo Park	5 100	R	R
A.5.4.6	3.5.5.4	99 & 100	Parks, Community Facilities	Stand 779 Wit-Kershout Steet	3 308	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
				Park, Refilwe Manor			
A.5.4.7	3.5.5.4			Stand 5101 Theepe Steet Park, Refilwe	16 664	R	R
A.5.4.8	3.5.5.4			Stand 2740 MP Mokgadi Steet Mahube Valley	2 400	R	R
A.5.4.9	3.5.5.4			Stand 2650 Refilwe Multi-Purpose Park	19 600	R	R
A.5.4.10	3.5.5.4			Park 1770 Refilwe	2 450	R	R
A.5.4.11	3.5.5.4			Stand 712 Swimming Bath Road, Cullinan	28 270	R	R
A.5.5.1	3.5.5.5	87	Traffic Islands	Baviaanspoort Islands	123 000	R	R
A.5.5.2	3.5.5.5			Stormvoël Islands	52 500	R	R
A.5.5.3	3.5.5.5	99, 100	Traffic Islands	4 Ways Cullinan	7 600	R	R
A.5.5.4	3.5.5.5			Refilwe Entrance	2 756	R	R
A.5.5.5	3.5.5.5			Cullinan Entrance	26 911	R	R
A.5.5.6	3.5.5.5			R515 from Treurnich to North Streets	24 161	R	R
A.5.6.1	3.5.5.6	87	Council Facilities	East Lynne Library	16 000	R	R
A.5.6.2	3.5.5.6			East Lynne Rugby	29 168	R	R
A.5.6.3	3.5.5.6	99, 100	Council Facilities	Refilwe Library	3 490	R	R
A.5.6.4	3.5.5.6			Rayton Municipal Offices	34 000	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.5.6.5	3.5.5.6			Cullinan Library	3 632	R	R
A.5.6.6	3.5.5.6			Onverwaght Community Centre	20 480	R	R
A.5.6.7	3.5.5.6			Refilwe Customer Care	8 209	R	R
A.5.6.8	3.5.5.6			Refilwe Community Hall	700	R	R
A.5.6.9	3.5.5.6			Refilwe Parks Office	3 500	R	R
A.5.6.10	3.5.5.6			Refilwe Hostel	4 806	R	R
A.5.6.11	3.5.5.6			Rayton Swimming Pool	1 218	R	R
A.5.6.12	3.5.5.6			Derdepoort Parks Office	7 500	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.	Sub Total (Excl. VAT)	R
---	------------------------------	---

B.5 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS

Item No	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
B.5	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m ³	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.	Sub Total (Excl. VAT)	R
---	------------------------------	---

C.5. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OHS ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
C.5.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per award of tender	R
C.5.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per award of tender	R
C.5.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	R
C.5.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	R

SUBTOTAL FOR C.5. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT	R
---	----------

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 5

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.5	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.5	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.5	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

Total for Item A.5, B.5 and C5 (REGION 5) Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	TOTAL (Excl VAT)	R
	VAT	R
	(Incl VAT)	R

REGION 6

A.6 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.6.1	3.5.6.1	15, 41, 43, 86	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	45 000	R	R
A.6.2	3.5.6.2	6, 23, 28, 38, 67, 93	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	110 000	R	R
A.6.3	3.5.6.3	10, 16, 17, 18, 40, 97	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	100 000	R	R
A.6.4	3.5.6.4	44, 46, 85	All North of Atterbury	Undeveloped Areas	50 000	R	R
A.6.5	3.5.6.5	44, 46, 45, 47, 79, 83,9 1, 101	All South of Atterbury. East of R21 highway	Undeveloped Areas	1 107 675	R	R
A.6.6.1	3.5.6.6	45, 46	Parks	Jimmy Aves Park	21 400	R	R
A.6.6.2	3.5.6.6			Vercuiel	15 840	R	R
A.6.7.1	3.5.6.7	46, 85, 86, 47, 91	Traffic Islands	Simon Vermooten Median Islands/ Road Reserves	24 583	R	R
A.6.7.2	3.5.6.7			Lynnwood Road Island from Rubida Daventry to Cura Street	30 000	R	R
A.6.7.3	3.5.6.7			Garsfontein Middle Island from Anton von Wou – N1	1 000	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.6.7.4	3.5.6.7			January Masilela Island from Rosslyn Street – Lynnwood	8 700	R	R
A.6.7.5	3.5.6.7			Devillebois from Atterbury – Delmas Road	2 000	R	R
A.6.7.6	3.5.6.7			Delmas Road Middle Island	3 000	R	R
A.6.7.7	3.5.6.7			Solomon Mahlangu Middle Island from Boeing - Delmas	2 000	R	R
A.6.7.8	3.5.6.7			Nellmapius Drive	720	R	R
A.6.7.9	3.5.6.7			Nellmapius Alwyn Street Entrance	650	R	R
A.6.7.10	3.5.6.7			Love Drive Entrance, Nellmapius	800	R	R
A.6.8.1	3.5.6.8	86	Parks	Loeriesfontein Crescent Park; Erf 911	2 512	R	R
A.6.8.2	3.5.6.8			Netherland Street Park Erf 998, Nellmapius	2 560	R	R
A.6.8.3	3.5.6.8			Moeletsi Cresscent Park Erf 6253	2 950	R	R
A.6.8.4	3.5.6.8			Erf 6241, Haleluja Street Nellmapius	3 200	R	R
A.6.8.5	3.5.6.8			Qwa Qwa Stars Road Erf 2144, Nellmapius	2 250	R	R
A.6.8.6	3.5.6.8			Phedisana Steet Park 6251, Nellmapius	4 620	R	R
A.6.8.7	3.5.6.8			Tshepo Street Park 6242, Nellmapius	6 100	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.6.8.8	3.5.6.8			Lesedi Park Erf 6240, Nellmapius	27 800	R	R
A.6.8.9	3.5.6.8	15	Parks	Erf 21282 Mahlangu Steet Park	8 150	R	R
A.6.8.10	3.5.6.8			Ikageng Community Centre & Park	6 200	R	R
A.6.8.11	3.5.6.8			Nellmapius EXT 21 Park	1 025	R	R
A.6.8.12	3.5.6.8	18	Parks	Nelson Mandela Park	23 590	R	R
A.6.8.13	3.5.6.8			Mamelodi Day Hospital Park	14 000	R	R
A.6.8.14	3.5.6.8			Mamelodi East Soft Ball Park	19 200	R	R
A.6.8.15	3.5.6.8	16	Parks	Denmark Park, Rammu pudu Street Erf 28296	2 500	R	R
A.6.8.16	3.5.6.8			Bajabulile Park	3 870	R	R
A.6.8.17	3.5.6.8			Nigeria Park, Erf 29677	1 540	R	R
A.6.8.18	3.5.6.8			Shilovhane Park Erf 23694	15 120	R	R
A.6.8.19	3.5.6.8	10	Parks	Pienaarspoort Railway Park	20 625	R	R
A.6.8.20	3.5.6.8	6	Parks	Vlaktefontein Park Sehlabi Street	15 645	R	R
A.6.8.21	3.5.6.8			Radingwana Park	800	R	R
A.6.8.22	3.5.6.8			Melodi Park	6 850	R	R
A.6.8.23	3.5.6.8			Melodi Extention Park	24 900	R	R
A.6.8.24	3.5.6.8			Phola Park	3 000	R	R
A.6.8.25	3.5.6.8	17 & 99	Parks	Mahube Valley EXT 1	1 365	R	R
A.6.8.26	3.5.6.8			Mahube Valley EXT 2	870	R	R
A.6.8.27	3.5.6.8	23	Parks	Mthunzini Park	6 250	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.6.8.28	3.5.6.8			Rethabile Canal Park	24 600	R	R
A.6.8.29	3.5.6.8			Dube Park	3 800	R	R
A.6.8.30	3.5.6.8			Khalambazo Park,Sibande Steet	8 000	R	R
A.6.8.31	3.5.6.8			Zitha Park,Pienaar s River	8 000	R	R
A.6.8.32	3.5.6.8	28	Parks	Tsamaya Park, Tsamaya Steet	5 340	R	R
A.6.8.33	3.5.6.8			Tsomo Steet Park	6 840	R	R
A.6.8.34	3.5.6.8			Serbia Soccer World Cup Park Pupudu Street	1 650	R	R
A.6.8.35	3.5.6.8			Jele Street Park Circle Erf 19514	956	R	R
A.6.8.36	3.5.6.8	67	Parks, Community Facilities	Sunvalley Park (Top)	4 300	R	R
A.6.8.37	3.5.6.8			Sunvalley Park 2, Rammala Steet (Bottom)	3 980	R	R
A.6.8.38	3.5.6.8			Kubone Park, Kubone Street	18 100	R	R
A.6.8.39	3.5.6.8			Central Soccer 24-hour Park Kubone Street	14 500	R	R
A.6.8.40	3.5.6.8	93	Parks	Rondavel Recreation, Modise St, Erf 19692	7 500	R	R
A.6.8.41	3.5.6.8	43	Parks, Community Facilities	Zoo Lake Hans Coverdale West Spruit	23 340	R	R
A.6.8.42	3.5.6.8			Barn Owl Park Erf 1526 & 1525	19 783	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.6.8.43	3.5.6.8			Orion Park, Peter Road, Erf 1516	3 568	R	R
A.6.8.44	3.5.6.8			Cormorant Park, Stormvoel Street, Erf 1524	4 193	R	R
A.6.8.45	3.5.6.8			John Sidney East Park, R/3419	34 251	R	R
A.6.8.46	3.5.6.8			China Park, St Joseph Steet, Erf 1515	3 994	R	R
A.6.8.47	3.5.6.8			Bloekomboom Park Herbert Mackenzie Street	4 183	R	R
A.6.8.48	3.5.6.8			Winkler St Spruit Park Erf R/3419	6 379	R	R
A.6.8.49	3.5.6.8			Bultjies Park, Waterberg Weg, Erf 1874	9 286	R	R
A.6.8.50	3.5.6.8			Tennis Court Park, Roots Street, Erf 5004	8 682	R	R
A.6.8.51	3.5.6.8			Spar Park, Schenk Street, Erf 1514	2 885	R	R
A.6.8.52	3.5.6.8			Loopgang 1 West, Jacobus Lane, Erf 1520	728	R	R
A.6.8.53	3.5.6.8			Loopgang 2 West, Karel Abel Steet, Erf 1520	708	R	R
A.6.8.54	3.5.6.8			Loopgang 3 West Street Joseph St, Erf 1522	700	R	R
A.6.8.55	3.5.6.8			Loopgang 1 East, Karel Abel Street, Erf 1518	812	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.6.8.56	3.5.6.8			Loopgang Mason Street Erf 1521	726	R	R
A.6.8.57	3.5.6.8			Job Street Park Erf 1509	2 150	R	R
A.6.8.58	3.5.6.8			1527 Fish Eagle Park Robert Jones Street	6 852	R	R
A.6.8.59	3.5.6.8			1529 Philadelphia Park Carel Davies Street	2 885	R	R
A.6.8.60	3.5.6.8			5000 King Fisher Park Progress Street Eersterust	16 754	R	R
A.6.8.61	3.5.6.8			5001 Park 5001 Ostrich Road	20 889	R	R
A.6.8.62	3.5.6.8			Woonstel Park Soutrivier Eersterust	6 100	R	R
A.6.9.1	3.5.6.9	15, 16, 17, 23, 28, 38, 41, 43	Traffic Islands	Watloo Road Median Island and Adjacent Road Reserves	65 000	R	R
A.6.9.2	3.5.6.9			Tsamaya Road Islands & Broad Reserves	42 550	R	R
A.6.9.3	3.5.6.9			Shabangu Circle, Mamelodi	1 150	R	R
A.6.9.4	3.5.6.9			Pienaars Crossing Road Islands	8 420	R	R
A.6.9.5	3.5.6.9			Watermeyer Road and Adjacent Islands as well as Road Reserves	39 161	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.6.9.6	3.5.6.9			Stormvoël Road Median Islands and Road Reserves from Dykor Road to Boundary Road	172 010	R	R
A.6.10.1	3.5.6.10	6, 15, 18, 23, 38, 40, 43, 86	Council Facilities	Mxolise Creche, Shabangu Street Ward 6	850	R	R
A.6.10.2	3.5.6.10			Magobatho Creche, Nkambule Street	950	R	R
A.6.10.3	3.5.6.10			Tiendeleni Creche, Skosana Xaba Street	1 386	R	R
A.6.10.4	3.5.6.10			Nellmapius Library & Soccer	47 852	R	R
A.6.10.5	3.5.6.10			Nellmapius Custermer Care Love Drive	9 600	R	R
A.6.10.6	3.5.6.10			Nellmapius Swimming Pool	15 000	R	R
A.6.10.7	3.5.6.10			Eersterust Clinic	3 830	R	R
A.6.10.8	3.5.6.10			Eersterust Recreation Centre	3 800	R	R
A.6.10.9	3.5.6.10			Eersterust Swimming Pool	9 320	R	R
A.6.10.10	3.5.6.10			Mamelodi EXT 5	7 320	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
				Recreation Centre			
A.6.10.11	3.5.6.10			Stanza Bopapa Clinic 1	3 530	R	R
A.6.10.12	3.5.6.10			Stanza Bopapa Library	10 000	R	R
A.6.10.13	3.5.6.10			Phahameng Clinic	850	R	R
A.6.10.14	3.5.6.10			COT Council Offices Mamelodi Mini Munitoria	12 000	R	R
A.6.10.15	3.5.6.10			Mamelodi West Library	400	R	R
A.6.10.16	3.5.6.10			Mamelodi West Community Hall	500	R	R
A.6.10.17	3.5.6.10			Stanza Bopape Clinic 2 Erf 29505	1 855	R	R
A.6.10.18	3.5.6.10			West Clinic, Ntsabeleng St, Erf 6883	480	R	R
A.6.10.19	3.5.6.10			Solomon Mahalangu Freedom Square	12 050	R	R
A.6.10.20	3.5.6.10			Water Sanitation Depot, Petroleum Street &	17 900	R	R
A.6.10.21	3.5.6.10			Mamelodi East Swimming Pool, Mathlare St	1 800	R	R
A.6.10.22	3.5.6.10			Itereleng Crech	1 220	R	R
A.6.10.23	3.5.6.10			Mahbolepi Mahlatsi Crech	850	R	R

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.6.10.24	3.5.6.10			Mamelodi West Swimming Pool	2 000	R	R
A.6.11	3.5.6.11	43	Council Facilities	Watloo Testing Grounds	140 000	R	R
A.6.12.1	3.5.6.12	38, 67	Rental Stock	Mamelodi Old Hostels the open space along Block A-O, Block S, Y, P, Block 2, Transitional Residential Units, Phokanoka, Kingsley and Mabitleng CRU	7 400	R	R
A.6.12.2	3.5.6.12	43	Rental Stock	River Heights Flats	588	R	R
A.6.12.3	3.5.6.12	101	Council Facilities, Offices	SHERE Offices	9 800	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.

Sub Total (Excl. VAT)

R

B.6 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS

Item No	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
B.6	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m ³	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.

Sub Total (Excl. VAT)

R

C.6. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OHS ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
C.6.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per award of tender	R
C.6.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per award of tender	R
C.6.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	R
C.6.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	R

SUBTOTAL FOR C.6. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT	R
---	----------

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 6

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.6	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.6	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.6	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

Total for Item A.6, B.6 and C.6 (REGION 6) Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	TOTAL (Excl VAT)	R
	VAT	R
	(Incl VAT)	R

REGION 7

A.7 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.7.1	3.5.7.1	103, 104	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	694 000	R	R
A.7.2	3.5.7.2	105	Farm roads	Undeveloped Areas	453 000	R	R
A.7.3	3.5.7.3	102	Farm roads	Undeveloped Areas	459 000	R	R
A.7.4	3.5.7.4	102 103 105	Bronkhorstsp ruit, Riamarpark, Masada, Zithobeni, Bronkhorstba ai, Kungwini, Country Estate	Undeveloped Areas	1 925 000	R	R
A.7.5	3.5.7.5	105	Sokhulumi Vlakfontein	Undeveloped Areas	378 000	R	R
A.7.6	3.5.7.6	103	Ekgangala, Ekandustria, Rethabiseng	Undeveloped Areas	2 327 000	R	R
A.7.7.1	3.5.7.7	102, 103, 104, 105	Parks	Ekgangala Section D Park (next to comprehensive) Erf no 855	4 998	R	R
A.7.7.2	3.5.7.7			Baweze Recreational Park Erf no 310	8 054	R	R
A.7.7.3	3.5.7.7			Thematic Park Erf No 2516	83 197	R	R
A.7.7.4	3.5.7.7			Rethabiseng Park Erf No 528	5 375	R	R
A.7.7.5	3.5.7.7			Krisant Park Erf no 428	6 851	R	R
A.7.7.6	3.5.7.7			Aster Park Erf no 678	40 560	R	R
A.7.7.7	3.5.7.7			Tweedelan Park Erf no 498	5 478	R	R

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.7.7.8	3.5.7.7			Zulu Drive Park Erf no 2277	3 051	R	R
A.7.7.9	3.5.7.7			Mothibe Drive Park Erf no 2799	2 230	R	R
A.7.7.10	3.5.7.7			Sokhulum Park Main Road	3 426	R	R
A.7.7.11	3.5.7.7			Heritage Park Erf 4113	3 010	R	R
A.7.7.12	3.5.7.7			Dark City Park (next to Siphilisiwe) Erf 1386	6 549	R	R
A.7.7.13	3.5.7.7			Masada Park Erf 707	24 166	R	R
A.7.7.14	3.5.7.7			Ekangala Sec D Park (next to stadium) Erf 1598	9 010	R	R
A.7.7.15	3.5.7.7			Ekangala Sec A (proper) Park	1 765	R	R
A.7.7.16	3.5.7.7			Mark Street Park Erf 498	7 334	R	R
A.7.8.1	3.5.7.8	102, 103	Traffic Islands	Cnr Cathy & Church Street entrance	2 016	R	R
A.7.8.2	3.5.7.8			Cnr Church and R25 Traffic Island	4 136	R	R
A.7.8.3	3.5.7.8			Cnr De la Rey and R25 Traffic Island	2 992	R	R
A.7.8.4	3.5.7.8			Cnr Koper and R25 Traffic Island	4 180	R	R
A.7.8.5	3.5.7.8			Zithobeni 1 st entrance	17 000	R	R
A.7.8.6	3.5.7.8			Bronkhorstsb aai entrance	25 768	R	R

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m ²	Unit Rate per m ² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.7.8.7	3.5.7.8			Hospital entrance Traffic Island	1 015	R	R
A.7.8.8	3.5.7.8			Ekangala 4way stop entrance	26 744	R	R
A.7.8.9	3.5.7.8			Rethabiseng 4way stop entrance	9 306	R	R
A.7.8.10	3.5.7.8			Ekandustria 1 st entrance Traffic Island	1 608	R	R
A.7.8.11	3.5.7.8	102	Council Facilities	Zithobeni Swimming Pool	2 548	R	R
A.7.8.12	3.5.7.8			Bronkhorstsp ruit Swimming Pool	3 840	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.

Sub Total (Excl. VAT)

R

B.7 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS

Item No	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
B.7	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m ³	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only.

Sub Total (Excl. VAT)

R

C.7. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OHS ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item Description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT)
C.7.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per award of tender	R
C.7.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per award of tender	R
C.7.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	R
C.7.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	R

SUBTOTAL FOR C.7. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT	R
---	----------

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 7

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT)
A.7	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.7	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.7	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

Total for Item A.7, B.7 and C.7 (REGION 7) Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	TOTAL (Excl VAT)	R
	VAT	R
	(Incl VAT)	R

ANNEXURE A



TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

Please use Table A below as a template to be completed as per the mandatory requirements (paragraph 4.2.1) for ROC 16 2023 24 tender for the cutting of grass and weeds on municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years. Where relevant, the required information for ALL vehicles, implements and equipment must be supplied under the respective columns as per the mandatory requirements stated in paragraph 4.2.2 (in reference to paragraph 3.5).



TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.1				REFERENCE 3.5.1.1			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.2				REFERENCE 3.5.1.2			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.3				REFERENCE 3.5.1.3			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.4				REFERENCE 3.5.1.4			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			5			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.5				REFERENCE 3.5.1.5			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			8			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.6				REFERENCE 3.5.1.6			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			8			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.7				REFERENCE 3.5.1.7			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.8				REFERENCE 3.5.1.8			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.9				REFERENCE 3.5.1.9			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.10				REFERENCE 3.5.1.10			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.11				REFERENCE 3.5.1.11			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.12				REFERENCE 3.5.1.12			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i> OR			4			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			4			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.13				REFERENCE 3.5.1.13			
No	Description (<i>Personnel indicated is for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			3			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.14				REFERENCE 3.5.1.14			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			7			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.15				REFERENCE 3.5.1.15			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			5			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	13	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.1				REFERENCE 3.5.2.1			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.2				REFERENCE 3.5.2.2			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.3				REFERENCE 3.5.2.3			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.4				REFERENCE 3.5.2.4			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.5				REFERENCE 3.5.2.5			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.6				REFERENCE 3.5.2.6			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.7				REFERENCE 3.5.2.7			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.8				REFERENCE 3.5.2.8			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.9				REFERENCE 3.5.2.9			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.10				REFERENCE 3.5.2.10			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i> OR			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			10			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.11				REFERENCE 3.5.2.11			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			15			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.1				REFERENCE 3.5.3.1			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.2				REFERENCE 3.5.3.2			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.3				REFERENCE 3.5.3.3			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.4				REFERENCE 3.5.3.4			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.5				REFERENCE 3.5.3.5			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.6				REFERENCE 3.5.3.6			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.7				REFERENCE 3.5.3.7			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.8				REFERENCE 3.5.3.8			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.9				REFERENCE 3.5.3.9			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.10				REFERENCE 3.5.3.10			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.11				REFERENCE 3.5.3.11			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			5			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.12				REFERENCE 3.5.3.12			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.13				REFERENCE 3.5.3.13			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.14				REFERENCE 3.5.3.14			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.15				REFERENCE 3.5.3.15			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			3			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	13	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.16				REFERENCE 3.5.3.16			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			4			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.17				REFERENCE 3.5.3.17			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Supervisor	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	Unskilled labourers with required ponds and water features cleaning equipment	N.A.	N.A.	8	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>NOTE: Ponds and water features cleaning equipment includes but are not limited to the following: water clarifier/ sludge remover, algae control, skimmer nets, aquatic weed cutter, pond rake, pool brush, pond vacuum cleaner, etc. Other pond and water feature cleaning equipment must be supplied when requested by the project manager. Fishes need to be fed with a registered approved fish food as directed by the Deputy Director.</p>							
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.18 (Functional Unit 2 Loftus Depot – WARD 42)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.18			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i> OR			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			5			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.18 (Functional Unit 2 Loftus Depot – WARD 56)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.18			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4	Lawn Mower with petrol driven 36" Cylinder Type Walk-behind Rotary Mower, <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			2			
5	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			1			
6	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			4			
7	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.18 (Functional Unit 2 Loftus Depot – WARD 82, 92)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.18			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven 36" Cylinder Type Walk-behind Rotary Mower, <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			2			
6.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			1			
7.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			4			
8.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools and cleaning materials & utensils to clean ablution facilities</i>	N.A.	N.A.	18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
9.	Handheld petrol blower			3			
10	Hedge Trimmer			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.19				REFERENCE 3.5.3.19			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			1			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
7.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Hedge Trimmer			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.20 (Functional Unit 3 Moregloed Depot - WARD 52/53/54)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.20			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			3			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.20 (Functional Unit 3 Moregloed Depot - WARD 84)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.20			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			3			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.21				REFERENCE 3.5.3.21			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	8	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.22 (Functional Unit 4 Mayville Depot – WARD 1 & 53)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.22			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			6			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.22 (Functional Unit 4 Mayville Depot – WARD 55)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.22			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			5			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.23				REFERENCE 3.5.3.23			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			3			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.24 (Functional Unit 5 Pretoria West Depot – WARD 3)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.24			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			4			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.24 (Functional Unit 5 Pretoria West Depot – WARD 7, 51, 58, 62, 63, 68, 81 & 107)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.24			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.25				REFERENCE 3.5.3.25			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			6			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.1				REFERENCE 3.5.4.1			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.2				REFERENCE 3.5.4.2			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.3				REFERENCE 3.5.4.3			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.4				REFERENCE 3.5.4.4			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.5				REFERENCE 3.5.4.5			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			3			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.6				REFERENCE 3.5.4.6			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			4			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			3			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.7 (Functional Unit 2: Parks - WARD 64,69,70)				REFERENCE 3.5.4.7			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			6			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			3			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			4			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.7 (Functional Unit 2: Parks – WARD 77 & 106)				REFERENCE 3.5.4.7			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			4			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			3			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	11	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.8				REFERENCE 3.5.4.8			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			4			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			10			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			2			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.1				REFERENCE 3.5.5.1			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.2				REFERENCE 3.5.5.2			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			8			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.3				REFERENCE 3.5.5.3			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.4 (Ward 87)				REFERENCE 3.5.5.4			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			2			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.4 (Ward 99 & 100)				REFERENCE 3.5.5.4			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	8	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.5				REFERENCE 3.5.5.5			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.6				REFERENCE 3.5.5.6			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			1			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	8	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.1				REFERENCE 3.5.6.1			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			2			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			4			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			24			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.2				REFERENCE 3.5.6.2			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			2			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			4			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			24			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.3				REFERENCE 3.5.6.3			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			2			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			4			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			24			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.4				REFERENCE 3.5.6.4			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			2			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			4			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			24			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.5				REFERENCE 3.5.6.5			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			2			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			4			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			24			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.6				REFERENCE 3.5.6.6			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			4			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))</i>			6			
7.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.7				REFERENCE 3.5.6.7			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			2			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			5			
7.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.8 (Silverton Depot – WARD 86, 15, 18, 16, 10)				REFERENCE 3.5.6.8			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
3	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			4			
7.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.8 (Silverton Depot WARD 6, 17, 99, 23, 28, 38, 67, 93)				REFERENCE 3.5.6.8			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			4			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			2			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			5			
7.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.8 (Silverton Depot – WARD 43)				REFERENCE 3.5.6.8			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			5			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			5			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.9				REFERENCE 3.5.6.9			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			5			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.10				REFERENCE 3.5.6.10			
No	Description (<i>Personnel for information purposes only</i>)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (<i>and Driver / Supervisor</i>)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (<i>with driver</i>) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>) OR			4			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (<i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>)			6			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.11				REFERENCE 3.5.6.11			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			4			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			9			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			2			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.12				REFERENCE 3.5.6.12			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			5			
6.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			2			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.1				REFERENCE 3.5.7.1			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.2				REFERENCE 3.5.7.2			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.3				REFERENCE 3.5.7.3			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			8			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.4				REFERENCE 3.5.7.4			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.5				REFERENCE 3.5.7.5			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			8			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.6				REFERENCE 3.5.7.6			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			8			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.7				REFERENCE 3.5.7.7			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			2			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
4.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			5			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			3			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			10			
7.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.			
SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.8				REFERENCE 3.5.7.8			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			1			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			2			
7.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Handheld petrol blower			1			
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							



SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

entered into between

THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

(Hereafter referred to as the “**City**”)

Herein Represented by the **Cali Phanyane**

In his capacity as: Group Head: Regional Operations and Coordination

(Duly authorised hereto)

AND

Name of Company)

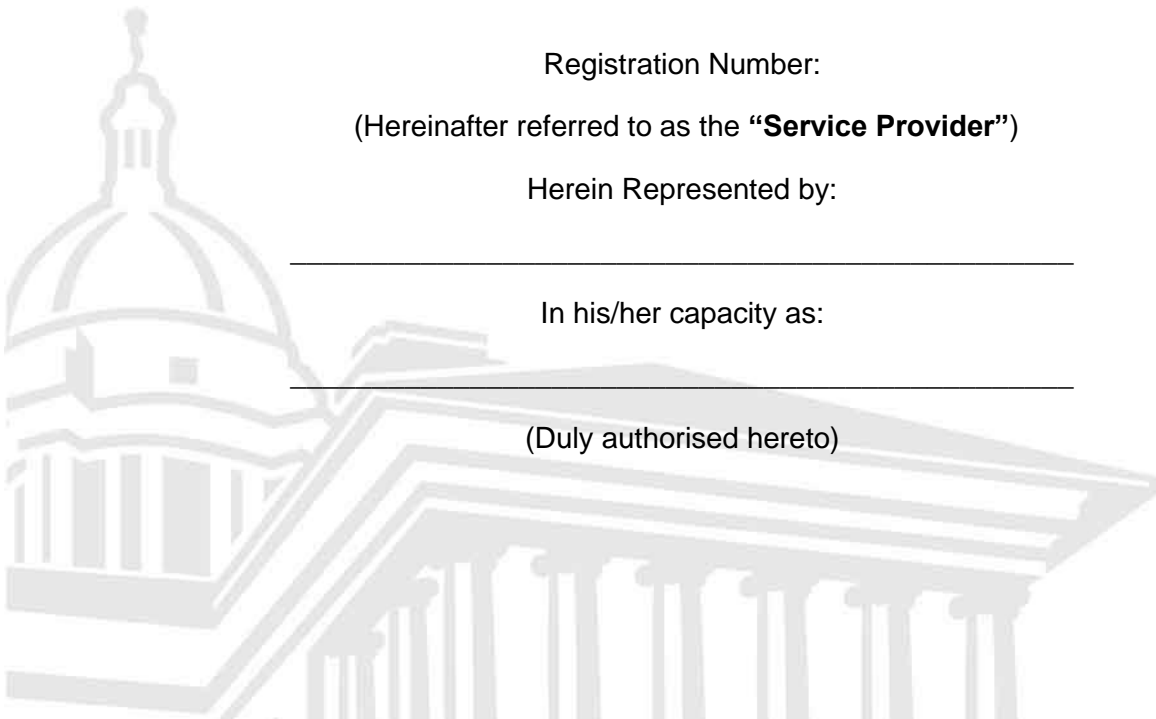
Registration Number:

(Hereinafter referred to as the “**Service Provider**”)

Herein Represented by:

In his/her capacity as:

(Duly authorised hereto)



SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

entered into between

THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

a municipality as described in section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and as contemplated in section 155 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 as a category A municipality, or the Assignee, if applicable, herein represented by Cali Phanyane in his capacity as Group Head: Regional Operations and Coordination duly authorised thereto under and by virtue of a resolution passed on 26 January 2012, and who by his signature hereto warrants that he is properly authorised to sign this Agreement.

(Herein referred to as the “**CITY**”)

AND

(Name of Company)

Registration Number: _____

Herein represented by _____, in his/ her capacity as _____ duly authorised thereto under and by virtue of a resolution of the Board passed on _____, a copy of which is annexed as Annexure “**A**”, and who by his signature hereto warrants that he/ she is properly authorised to sign this Agreement

(Herein referred to as the “**SERVICE PROVIDER**”)

CONTENT

1	DEFINITIONS	220
2	INTERPRETATION.....	222
3	APPOINTMENT	222
4	PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT	223
5	RELATIONSHIP	223
6	DURATION	223
7	CONTACT PERSON	223
8	SCOPE OF GENERAL SERVICES	224
9	PRICE AND PAYMENT	224
10	SERVICE LEVELS	225
11	WITHHOLDING OF PERFORMANCE	226
12	PENALTY	226
13	ACCESS.....	227
14	INSPECTION	227
15	SERVICE PROVIDER'S WARRANTIES AND INDEMNITIES	228
16	SERVICE PROVIDER'S PERSONNEL	230
17	STATUTORY AND EMPLOYMENT ISSUES.....	231

18	SUB-CONTRACTING.....	231
19	CONFIDENTIALITY	232
20	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS	233
21	FORCE MAJEURE	234
22	CESSION.....	235
23	CHANGE OF CONTROL / CIRCUMSTANCE	235
24	BREACH.....	235
25	EARLY TERMINATION	236
26	DISPUTES	236
27	LAWS AND JURISDICTION.....	238
28	NOTICES AND COMMUNICATIONS	239
29	GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS	241
30	EXECUTION	241

ANNEXURE "A" BOARD RESOLUTION

RECORDAL:

WHEREAS the City requires cutting of grass and weeds services for all municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years;

AND WHEREAS the City wishes to appoint the Service Provider;

AND WHEREAS the Service Provider wishes to provide such Goods and Services;

AND WHEREAS the Service Provider has indicated that it has the necessary expertise, skills and capabilities to provide the Goods and Services;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties have agreed to enter into this Agreement, in terms of which the Service Provider shall provide the Goods and Services in the Service Areas and/or Delivery Area and provide after sales support thereof, to the City in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement:

DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise expressly stated, or the context otherwise requires, the words and expressions listed below shall, when used in this Agreement, including this introduction, bear the meanings ascribed to them:

“Agreement” means this Service Level Agreement and shall include any annexures and/or schedules and/or attachments and/or appendices and/or any addenda hereto or incorporated herein by reference, as amended from time to time;

“Business Day” means any day from Monday to Friday excluding Public Holidays as defined in the Public Holidays Act 36 of 1994 (“Public Holidays Act”) as amended from time to time;

“Business Week” means five consecutive Business Days, excluding Public Holidays as defined in the Public Holidays Act;

“City” means the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, a metropolitan municipality established in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998;

“Contact Persons” means persons identified by the Parties as persons who are responsible for the execution of the Agreement and whose names are set out in clause 28 and who can be substituted in writing from time to time;

“Contract Price” shall mean the amount reflected as the Contract Price in clause 0 below,

“Contract Period” means the Contract Period as reflected in the Appointment Letter to be issued by the City,

“Effective Date” means the date on the Appointment Letter to be issued by the City,

“Intellectual Property” means Patents, Designs, Know-How, Copyright and Trade Marks and all rights having equivalent or similar effect which may exist anywhere in the world, introduced and required by either Party to give effect to their obligations under this Agreement, owned in whole or in part by, or licensed to either Party prior to the Commencement Date or developed after the Commencement Date,

and includes all further additions and improvements to the Intellectual Property, otherwise pursuant to this Agreement;

“Month” means a calendar month;

“Parties” means City and Service Provider and “Party” means either of them as the context requires;

“Services” means the Goods and Services to be provided by the Service Provider to the City as detailed in clause 8 below;

“Service Provider” means

**(Name of Company),
a company duly incorporated in accordance with the company laws
of the Republic of South Africa with company registration number:**

**“Signature Date” means the date of signature of this Agreement by the
Party signing last;**

**“Subcontract” means any contract or Agreement or proposed contract
between the Service Provider and any third party whereby that third
party agrees to provide to the Service Provider the Goods and
Services or any part thereof;**

**“Subcontractor” means the third party with whom the Service Provider
enters into a Subcontract;**

**“Tax Invoice” means the document as required by section 20 of the Value
Added Tax Act 89 of 1991, as amended from time to time; and**

**“VAT” means Value Added Tax as defined in terms of the Value Added
Tax Act of 1991.**

INTERPRETATION

Headings and sub-headings are inserted for information purposes only and shall not be used in the interpretation of this Agreement.

Unless the context clearly indicates a contrary intention, any word connoting:

any singular shall be deemed to include a reference to the plural and vice versa;

any one gender shall be deemed to include a reference to the other two genders;
and

a natural person shall be deemed to include a reference to a legal or juristic person.

The expiry or termination of this Agreement shall not affect provisions of this Agreement which expressly provide that they will operate after any such expiry or termination of this Agreement. Provisions of necessity shall continue to have been effective after such expiry or termination of this Agreement, notwithstanding that the clauses themselves do not expressly provide for this.

The rule of interpretation that a written Agreement shall be interpreted against the Party responsible for the drafting or preparation of that Agreement shall not apply.

Where figures are referred to in numerals and in words and there is any conflict between the two, the words shall prevail.

Any reference to any legislation is a reference to such legislation as at the Signature Date and as amended or re-enacted, from time to time.

If any provision in a definition is a substantive provision conferring any rights or imposing any obligations on any Party, then notwithstanding that, it is only in this interpretation clause, effect shall be given to it as if it were a substantive provision in this Agreement.

APPOINTMENT

The City hereby appoints the Service Provider, who accepts such appointment, to provide the Goods and Services as set out in the Scope

of the tender and in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement.

PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT

The Purpose of this Agreement is to:

formalise and regulate the working relationship between the Parties;

set out the roles and responsibilities of the Parties; and

define process and procedures to be followed by the Parties.

RELATIONSHIP

Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute, or be deemed to constitute a partnership or joint venture between the Parties. Furthermore the Service Provider acknowledges and agrees that its status under this Agreement is that of an independent Service Provider and its status shall in no way be deemed to be that of an agent or employee of the City, for any purpose whatsoever, and the Service Provider shall have no authority or power to bind the City or to contract in the name of the City, or create a liability against the City in any way or for any purpose.

DURATION

This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall subsist for a period of 3 (three) years, as and when required, unless terminated earlier pursuant to clause 25 below

CONTACT PERSON

The work to be performed by the Service Provider hereunder will be supervised by the City's Contact Person referred to in clause 28 below.

The Parties shall notify each other, in writing from time to time, of the details of their nominated Contact Person.

The Contact Persons shall liaise and update each other on the progress of the Goods and Services provided/ rendered and shall endeavour to resolve and remedy any problems or disputes that may arise in relation to the Goods and Services.

Either Party may substitute a Contact Person at its discretion provided that each Party shall give the other Party reasonable notice of such substitution and will provide replacement employees of equivalent ability.

Without derogating from the foregoing, should either Party replace a Contact Person for any reason whatsoever, it shall ensure, to the greatest extent possible in the circumstances, that the suitable

period of hand-over and overlap takes place, at its cost, between the new and the encumbered Contact Person.

SCOPE OF GENERAL GOODS AND SERVICES

The Service Provider shall, for the duration of this Agreement, provide the Goods and Services as specified in the Scope of the Tender, set out in the tender document.

PRICE AND PAYMENT

The City shall pay to the Service Provider the Contract Price as per the items in the Appointment Letter to be issued by the City.

All payments under this Agreement shall be made by electronic fund transfer or other forms of payment as the Parties may agree from time to time, upon receipt of valid and undisputed Tax Invoices and month-end statements together with the supporting documentation from the Service Provider, once the undisputed Tax Invoices or such portion of the Tax Invoices which are undisputed become due and payable.

All amounts and other sums payable in terms of this Agreement and Schedules hereto will be stipulated exclusive of VAT, unless expressly stated otherwise.

Unless otherwise provided in the Schedules, valid Tax Invoices shall be submitted together with a month-end statement. Payment against such month-end statement shall be made by The City within 30 (thirty) days after the date of receipt by The City of the Service Provider's statement together with the relevant valid and undisputed Tax Invoice(s) and supporting documentation, but in any event not later than 90 (ninety) days of receipt of such statement.

There shall be no interest levied on a Tax Invoice that is in dispute between the Parties.

The City shall pay the amount reflected on a Tax Invoice once the City's Contact Person has verified that the Goods and Services set out in

a schedule have been rendered and the Tax Invoice amount has been approved by the City.

All Tax Invoices shall be addressed to the City' Contact Person.

All payments shall be transferred, by the City to the Service Provider electronically into the Service Provider's bank account, the details of which are set out below:

Bank: _____

Account type: _____

Account No: _____

Branch No: _____

Failure to comply with the clauses above may result in late payment of the total amount of an invoice by the City to the Service Provider. The City shall not be liable for any costs or damages suffered by the Service Provider as a result of such late payment.

SERVICE LEVELS

The Service Provider recognises that the City has entered into this Agreement relying specifically on the Service Provider's representations regarding service levels including, *inter alia*:

capacity allocations in accordance with the Goods and Service to be provided;
and

all work to be performed and Goods and Services rendered under this Agreement shall comply with industry norms and best practice acceptable within the relevant Goods and Services industry and shall be executed by the Service Provider to the total satisfaction of the City.

The Service Provider shall provide suitably qualified and trained employees to provide the Goods and Services to the City in terms of this Agreement, and shall allocate, in its discretion employee resources in accordance with the technical skill and knowledge required, provided that any exercise of such discretion by the Service Provider shall not negatively impact on the provision of the Goods and Services by the Service Provider to the City, and shall allocate employees with the technical skill and knowledge onsite at

the City at all times during normal working hours, if the City so requires.

Amongst others, the Service Provider shall comply with and provide the Goods and Services as set out in clause 8 above.

WITHHOLDING OF PERFORMANCE

The Service Provider may not under any circumstances, including, without limitation, non-payment by the City, withhold any Goods or Services from the City during the currency of this Agreement, unless it validly terminates this Agreement in terms of clause 24 below.

PENALTY

Should the Service Provider fail to comply with its obligations in terms of this Agreement, the City may:

exercise its rights in terms of clause 24 below; alternatively

impose a penalty on the Service Provider as stated hereunder in clause 12.4 below and/ or clause 12.5 below.

An election of any of the above by the City shall not mean that the City has waived any other rights which the City might have in law.

Should the City elect to impose a penalty on the Service Provider, the City shall provide the Service Provider with a written notice requiring the Service Provider to remedy the default within 7 (seven) days from the date of delivery of the notice.

Should the Service Provider fail to remedy the default within 7 (seven) days after receiving the notice, then the City shall be entitled, without prejudice to any alternative or additional right of action or remedy available to the City and without further notice, impose a penalty, which penalty shall be a deduction of 10% of the undelivered Goods items and/ or failure to render Service items (as per the agreed schedule of work and Purchase Order issued by the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works, within the time agreed with the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works); and for the avoidance of doubt, the penalty amount shall be 10% of the monies due for payment to

the Service Provider for these undelivered Goods items and/ or failure to render Service items, in terms of clause 0 above.

Should there be a dispute as to whether the failure to deliver was caused by the City or was the Service Provider's fault such dispute shall be dealt with in accordance to clause 26 below.

ACCESS

The City shall allow the Service Provider reasonable access to its premises, provided that:

access is related to the Goods and Services to be provided by the Service Provider;
and

the Service Provider adheres to all rules, regulations and instructions applicable at the City's premises.

The Service Provider is required to notify the City monthly of employees who are to provide Goods and Services at the Service Areas.

The City shall grant the Service Provider and/or its employees, referred in clause 0 above, to access to its premises to perform its obligations in terms of this Agreement.

The Service Provider and its employees shall at all times when entering the premises and/or Service Areas of the City comply with all rules, laws, regulations and policies of the City.

INSPECTION

The City may at any time inspect the Service Levels of the Service Provider in terms of this Agreement.

If the City is, at any time, dissatisfied with the service levels then the Service Provider shall, within 7 (seven) days, notify the Service Provider in writing of the failure or default.

The Service Provider shall immediately upon receipt of written demand by the City, remedy such failure or default, within 7 (seven) Business Days from the date of receipt of the notice, free of charge.

Should the Service Provider fail to remedy the failure or default referred to above then the City shall have the right to impose penalties as

provided for in clause 12 above or invoke the provisions of clauses and/or clause 0 below.

To enable the City to determine whether the Goods and Services rendered in terms of this Agreement are being complied with the Service Provider shall:

provide the City with such information as it may reasonably require;

allow the City to inspect and take copies of any records of the Service Provider relating to the Goods and Services, including all hardware, software, data, information, visuals, procedures, event logs, transaction logs, audit trails, books, records, contracts and correspondence; and

allow the City or its authorised representatives to conduct interviews with any of the Service Provider's employees, subject to reasonable notice being given to the Service Provider.

Service Provider to Provide Reasonable Assistance

Where any information is required for inspection in terms of this clause and the information is kept in a computer, the Service Provider shall give the City reasonable assistance required to facilitate inspection and obtain copies of the information in a visible and legible form or to inspect and check the operation of any computer and any associated apparatus or material that is or has been in use in connection with the keeping of the information.

Any information required to be provided to the City pursuant to this clause 14 shall be provided by the Service Provider, as the case may be in such form (including a form otherwise than in writing) as the City may reasonably specify.

The cost of any inspection contemplated in terms of this clause 14 shall be for the account of the City unless any material irregularity or failure on the part of the Service Provider is determined by the City in the course of such inspection.

The inspection contemplated in this Agreement will be conducted:

during normal business hours; and

save where the circumstances justify it, on reasonable notice to the Service Provider; with the minimum interference in the provision of the Goods and Services and the Service Provider's other operations.

SERVICE PROVIDER'S WARRANTIES AND INDEMNITIES

Service Warranties

The Service Provider warrants that in relation to Goods and Services provided in terms of this Agreement:

it has full capacity and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, and that this Agreement is executed by duly authorised representatives of the Service Provider;

it possesses or has access to the requisite knowledge, skill and experience to provide the Goods and Services in an expert manner;

it will discharge its obligations under this Agreement and any annexure, appendix or Schedule hereto with all due skill, care and diligence;

that all Goods delivered, work performed, and Services rendered under this Agreement shall comply with prevailing practice, standards and specifications within the industry;

it will be solely responsible for the payment of remuneration and associated benefits, if any, of its Personnel and for withholding and remitting income tax for its Personnel in conformance with any applicable laws and regulations;

that the use or possession by the City of any Materials will not subject the City to any claim for infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights of any third party;

it will act promptly and diligence and in a skilful manner and in accordance with the practices and professional standards of operations while delivering Goods and performing Services or similar to the Services;

that its Goods and Services will in all aspects comply with industry norms and best practice to the satisfaction of the City with regard to materials and workmanship;

it will use and adopt any standards, processes and procedures required under this Agreement;

that it warrants that it shall employ suitably qualified and trained employees to provide the Services and/or Goods to the City and it shall allocate employees in accordance with the technical skill and knowledge required;

it is free from any defects in material and workmanship;

it will maintain and cause to be maintained the highest standard of workmanship and care in undertaking the delivery of Goods and Services;

it will maintain and cause to be maintained the highest standard of care and diligence in providing the Goods and Services, maintenance and support; and

it will ensure that all applicable laws are observed;

Indemnity

The Service Provider hereby indemnifies the City against any claim which may be brought against the City by the Service Provider's personnel or a third party arising from the execution of this Agreement alternatively which arises against the City as a result of the Service Provider's breach of any of the provisions of this Agreement, provided that the City shall notify the Service Provider in writing within a reasonable time, and in any event not less than 14 (fourteen) Business days of the City becoming aware of any such claim to enable the Service Provider to take steps to contest it and shall provide the Service Provider with such reasonable assistance as may be necessary to enable the Service Provider to defend the claim to the extent only that it is in a position to render such assistance. The Service Provider may, within 5 (five) Business Days of receipt of written notice from the City aforesaid, elect in writing to contest such a claim in the name of the City and shall be entitled to control the proceedings in regard thereto, provided that the Service Provider indemnifies the City against all and any costs (including attorney and own client costs) which may be incurred by or awarded against the City as a consequence of the defence of the claim.

THE SERVICE PROVIDER'S PERSONNEL

Liability for Criminal Acts of Employees

The Service Provider shall be liable to the City for any loss that the City or any third party may suffer as a result of any theft, fraud or other criminal act of any employee of the Service Provider which arises within the course and scope of such employees' employment with the Service Provider.

Character of Employees

Due to the confidential nature of certain aspects of the Goods Services and the position of trust which the Service Provider's employees will fulfil, the Service Provider hereby undertakes to use its best commercial endeavours to ensure that it only assigns to the City employees who are fit and proper persons and who display the highest standards of personal integrity and honesty and who have not, to their knowledge, been convicted of any crime.

The Service Provider shall, at its own cost, conduct all reasonable background checks into members of its employees prior to utilizing same to provide the Goods and Services in terms of this Agreement.

The City shall conduct all reasonable background checks into the Service Provider's employees from time to time, where it deems it necessary to do so.

STATUTORY AND EMPLOYMENT ISSUES

The Service Provider shall comply with all employment legislation

The Service Provider warrants that it has full knowledge of all relevant statutory, collective and other stipulations applicable to the relationship with its personnel and its relationship with the City. This includes, but is not limited to, the Labour Relations Act, the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1977, the Employment Equity Act, 1998 and any other applicable employment legislation currently in force.

The Service Provider warrants further that it is not and will not in future be in contravention of any of the provisions of any such legislation and in the event of such contravention, the Service Provider shall immediately take all steps to remedy such contravention. If the City advises the Service Provider of any contravention of such legislation in writing, the Service Provider shall, within 10 (ten) days after receipt of such notice, take all steps necessary to remedy such contravention and shall keep the City informed regarding the steps taken and the implementation and the result thereof.

No employment

The Service Provider warrants that none of its personnel shall be regarded as employees of the City. The Service Provider shall assist to defend and bear all costs in the event that the City is required to defend a claim, whether civil or employment related, instituted against it by the Service Provider's personnel should the City defend the matter, the Service Provider hereby indemnifies the City against all and any costs (including attorney and own client costs) which may be incurred by or awarded against the City as a consequence of the defence of the claim.

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993

The Service Provider shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with all the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 and it indemnifies the City against any claim which may arise in respect of such Act by its personnel against the City.

SUB-CONTRACTING

The Service Provider may not Subcontract the whole of or any portion of the Goods and Services in terms of this Agreement to any third party without the prior written consent of the City.

In the event the Service Provider wishes to Subcontract the whole of or any portion of the Goods and Services in terms of this Agreement, it shall apply to the City in writing for consent to do so.

In its application, the Service Provider shall give the name of the Subcontractor, the Subcontractor's obligations, the proposed date of commencement of the Subcontract which shall include the fees payable to the Subcontractor, and a report of the background security check on the Subcontractor's suitability, financial and otherwise.

The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion refuse consent to Subcontract. In the event the City approves the Subcontracting of the whole of or any portion of the Goods and Services in terms of this Agreement, then:

the Service Provider shall ensure that the Subcontractor's B-BBEE level is equal or better than that of the Service Provider, their price is competitive and they have the capacity to provide the Goods and Service;

such Subcontracting shall not absolve the Service Provider from responsibility for achieving the Service Levels or complying with its obligations in terms of this Agreement and the Service Provider hereby indemnifies and holds the City harmless against any loss, harm or damage which the City may suffer as a result of such Subcontracting;

the Service Provider shall at all times remain the sole point of contact for the City in respect of the acquisition of Goods and Services by the City; and

no such Subcontracting shall have any effect on the Contract Price and charges payable by the City to the Service Provider in terms of this Agreement.

CONFIDENTIALITY

The Service Provider acknowledge that all information relating to the City confidential business and technical information, data, documents or other information necessary or useful for the carrying on by the City of its business which shall include, but shall not be limited to operating procedures, quality control procedures, approximate operation personnel requirements, descriptions and trade names and trademarks, know how, techniques, technology, information relating to clients, customers, suppliers, relevant authorities, copyright, trade secrets and all goodwill relating to the business and any other intellectual property rights, technical data and documents in whole or in part, used by the City in respect of its business; ("Confidential Information"), shall remain confidential

and shall not be made known unless the City has given written consent to do so.

The information provided by the City in the context of this Agreement is Confidential Information and the Service Provider shall take all reasonable measures to keep the information confidential and will only use the information for the purpose for which it was provided.

The Service Provider undertakes to not disclose any such Confidential Information. However, there will be no obligation of confidentiality or restriction on use where:

the information is publicly available, or becomes publicly available otherwise than by action of the receiving Party; or

the information was already known to the receiving Party (as evidenced by its written records) prior to its receipt under this or any previous agreement between the Parties or their affiliates; or

The information was received from a third Party not in breach of an obligation of confidentiality.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

All Intellectual Property Rights of the Service Provider and/or third party vest in the Service Provider and/or third party, as appropriate.

All rights in the City name and logo remain the absolute property of the City.

The Service Provider warrants that no aspect of the Services provided in terms thereof will infringe any Patent, Design, Copyright, Trade Mark or trade secret or other proprietary right of any third party.

The Service Provider shall promptly notify the City, in writing, of any infringement or apparent or threatened infringement or any circumstances which may potentially give rise to an infringement, or any actions, claims or demands in relation to any Intellectual Property Rights.

In the event the City becomes aware of any such infringement, the Service Provider shall, at its cost, defend the City against any claim that the Goods and Services infringe on any such third party's Intellectual Property Rights, provided that the City gives notice to the Service Provider of such claim and the Service Provider controls the defence thereof. The Service Provider further indemnifies the City against, and undertakes that it will pay all costs, damages and attorney fees, if any, finally awarded against the City in any action which is attributable to such claim and will

reimburse the City with all costs reasonably incurred by the City in connection with any such action.

Should any claim be made against the City by any third party in terms of clause 0 above, the City shall give the Service Provider written notice thereof within 3 (three) days of becoming aware of such claim to enable the Service Provider to take steps to contest it.

Should any third party succeed in its claim for the infringement of any third party proprietary rights, the Service Provider shall, at its discretion and within 30 (thirty) days of the Goods and Services having been found to infringe, at its own cost:

obtain for the City the right to continue using the subject of infringement or the parts thereof which constitute the infringement; or

replace the subject of infringement or the parts thereof which constitute the infringement with another goods or service which does not infringe and which is materially similar to the subject of infringement; or

alter the subject of infringement in such a way as to render it non-infringing while still in all respects operating in substantially the same manner as the subject of infringement; or

withdraw the subject of infringement.

FORCE MAJEURE

For the purposes hereof, Force Majeure shall mean civil strife, riots, insurrection, sabotage, national emergency, acts of war of public enemy, rationing of supplies, flood, storm, fire or any other like forces of nature beyond the reasonable control of the party claiming Force Majeure and comprehended in the terms thereof.

If Force Majeure causes delays in or failure or partial failure of performance by a Party of all or any of its obligations hereunder, this Agreement shall be suspended for the period agreed in writing between the Parties.

In the event of circumstances arising which the other Party believes that it constitutes a Force Majeure (“the Affected Party”) then such Affected Party shall send, within 5 (five) days from the interrupting circumstances, a written notice of the interrupting circumstances specifying the nature and date of commencement of the interrupting event to the other Party. The Parties shall agree, in writing, to suspend the implementation of this Agreement for a specific period (“Agreed Period”).

In the event that both Parties reasonably believe that the Affected Party shall be unable to continue to perform its obligations after the

Agreed Period, then either Party shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement without further notice to the other Party.

The Party whose performance is interrupted by the interrupting circumstances shall be entitled, provided that such party shall give notice to that effect with a written notice of the interrupting circumstances as provided above, to extend the period of this Agreement by a period equal to the time that its performance is so prevented.

CESSION

The Service Provider shall not be entitled to cede or assign or transfer in any other way and/or alienate its rights and obligations in terms of this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City.

CHANGE OF CONTROL / CIRCUMSTANCE

The Service Provider shall notify the City, in writing, of any change in the Service Provider's shareholding or membership or any change in the Service Provider's subsidiary companies or holding or its affiliates (such change shall be considered a material change in the constitution and identity of the Service Provider. The City may terminate this Agreement upon becoming aware of such material change.

The Parties agree that should there be a change as envisaged in clause 0 above, the Service Provider will no longer exist and a new third party/entity shall have been constituted. In this regard, such third party shall not be entitled to inherit any of the Service Provider's rights and obligations in terms of this Agreement, which will only be transferred to the new entity in writing by the City following the City's satisfaction and approval in writing of such new entity.

The Service Provider shall further notify the City of any material changes or circumstance which might have led the City to appoint the Service Provider to Provide the Goods and Services. In the event that any material change or circumstance occurs and the Service Provider fails to inform the City of such a change or circumstance, the Service Provider shall be deemed to have breached a material term of this Agreement and the City shall be entitled to cancel the Agreement on 1 (one) month's prior notice.

BREACH

Subject to clause 23.3 above, should either Party commit a breach of any term of this Agreement ("the Defaulting Party") then the affected party ("Aggrieved Party") shall be entitled to inform the Defaulting Party in writing to remedy such failure or default within 5 (five) Business Days and should the Defaulting Party fail to remedy the breach within 5 (five) Business Days after receipt of the notice the

so Aggrieved Party shall be entitled, without prejudice to any of its rights under this Agreement or law to:

immediately terminate this Agreement without giving written notice and claim damages (which shall include legal costs on an attorney/client scale);
or

request specific performance and claim damages (which shall include legal costs on an attorney/client scale); or

impose penalties as provided for in clause 12 above.

EARLY TERMINATION

The City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving 30 (thirty) days' notice in writing to the Service Provider of its intention to terminate the Agreement.

DISPUTES

Save for clause 24 above or any other clause in this Agreement which provides for its own remedy, should any dispute arise between the Parties in respect of or pursuant to this Agreement, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any dispute relating to:

the interpretation of the Agreement;

the performance of any of the terms of the Agreement;

any of the parties' rights and obligations;

any procedure to be followed;

the termination or cancellation or breach of this Agreement; or

the rectification or repudiation of this Agreement; then any Party may give the other Party written notice of such dispute, in which event the provisions below shall apply.

Within 7 (seven) days of the declaration of such dispute, the Parties representatives or their nominated persons shall meet in the spirit of goodwill and endeavour to resolve the dispute, failing which (and without prejudice to any other alternative dispute resolution to which the Parties may agree, either prior to or concurrently with arbitration) the provisions of this clause 26 above shall apply.

If the Parties are unable to resolve the dispute within 14 (fourteen) days of the notice of the dispute (or such longer period as they may have agreed to in writing), then either Party may, on written notice to the other Party, require that the dispute be submitted to and decided by

arbitration, in terms of the Arbitration Act, 42 of 1965 of South Africa (“the Arbitration Act”).

The arbitration shall be held under the provisions of the Arbitration Act provided that the arbitration shall be:

at any place which the Parties agree, in writing, to be mutually convenient; and

in accordance with such formalities and/or procedures as may be settled by the arbitrator and may be held in an informal and summary manner, on the basis that it shall not be necessary to observe or carry out the usual formalities of procedure, pleadings and/or discovery or respect rules of evidence.

If the arbitration is:

a legal matter, then the arbitrator shall be a practicing advocate or a practicing attorney of not less than 10 (ten) years' standing;

an accounting matter, then the arbitrator shall be a practicing chartered accountant of not less than 10 (ten) years' standing; and

any other matter, then the arbitrator shall be any independent person agreed upon between the Parties.

Should the Parties fail to agree on an arbitrator within 14 (fourteen) days after the arbitration has been demanded, then the arbitrator shall be nominated at the request of either of the Parties, by the president for the time being of the Legal Practice Council of South Africa (Former Law Society of the Northern Province).

Should the Parties fail to agree whether the dispute is of a legal, accounting or other nature within 7 (seven) days after the

arbitration has been demanded, then it shall be deemed to be a dispute of a legal nature.

The arbitrator may:

investigate or cause to be investigated any matter, fact or thing which he considers necessary or desirable in connection with the dispute and for that purpose, shall have the widest powers of investigating all documents and records of any Party having a bearing on the dispute;

interview and question under oath the parties or any of their representatives;

decide the dispute according to what he considers just and equitable in the circumstances; and

make such award, including an award for specific performance, damages or otherwise, as he in his discretion may deem fit and appropriate. The arbitration shall be held as quickly as possible after it is requested, with a view to it being completed within 30 (thirty) days after it has been so requested.

The arbitrator's decision and award shall be in writing with reasons and shall be final and binding upon the Parties.

The arbitrator's award may, on application by either Party to a court of competent jurisdiction and after due notice is given to the other Party, be made an order of court.

Notwithstanding the provisions of clauses 26.1, 26.2, 26.3, 26.4, 26.5, 26.6 and 26.7 above, in the event of either Party having a claim against the other Party for a liquidated amount or an amount which arises from a liquid document, or for an interdict or other urgent relief, then the other Party having such a claim shall be entitled to institute action therefore in a court of law rather than in terms of the above clauses, notwithstanding the fact that the other Party may dispute the claim.

The provisions of this clause 26 are severable from the rest of this Agreement and shall remain in effect even where this Agreement is terminated or cancelled for any reason.

LAWS AND JURISDICTION

This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted according to the Law of the Republic of South Africa.

Each Party submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the South African courts in respect of any matter arising from or in connection with this Agreement including its termination. Each Party further

consents to the jurisdiction of the High Court of South Africa (North Gauteng High Court (Pretoria)).

NOTICES AND COMMUNICATIONS

The Parties choose as their respective *domicilium citandi et executandi* (hereinafter referred to as the “*domicilium*”) and for the delivery of any notices arising out of the Agreement or its termination or cancellation, whether in respect of court process, notices or other documents or communications of whatsoever nature (including the exercise of any option), the address set out below:

THE CITY:

Office of the City Manager
Tshwane House
2nd Floor, Block D
320 Madiba Street
Pretoria, 0001
P O Box 440
Pretoria, 0001
Fax: 086 214 9544
Email: citymanager@tshwane.gov.za
Attention: Wouter Koekemoer
Telephone: 012 358 1496
Email: WouterK@tshwane.gov.za

THE SERVICE PROVIDER:

Street Address: _____

Postal Address: _____

Attention: _____
Cell phone: _____
Telephone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____

Each Party shall be entitled from time to time, by written notice to the other Party, to vary its *domicilium* to any other address which is not a Post Office Box or a Poste Restante.

Any notice given and any payment made by any Party to another Party (hereinafter referred to as “the addressee”) which:

is delivered by hand during normal business hours of the addressee at the addressee’s *domicilium*, shall be deemed, until the contrary is proved by the addressee, to have been received by the addressee at the time of delivery;

is posted by prepaid registered post to the addressee at the addressee’s *domicilium* shall be deemed, until the contrary is proved by the addressee, to have been received on the 7th (seventh) day after the date of posting; or

is sent by email or facsimile machine shall be deemed, until the contrary is proven by the addressee, to have been received within 1 (one) hour of transmission where it is transmitted during business hours of the receiving instrument and at noon on the following business day (excluding Saturdays) where it is transmitted outside such business hours.

Any notice or communication required or permitted in terms of this Agreement shall be valid and effective only if in Writing but it shall be competent to give notice by facsimile.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement a notice or communication actually received by one Party shall be an adequate

notice or communication notwithstanding that it was not sent to or delivered at the chosen *domicilium citandi et executandi*.

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

SOLE RECORD OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the sole record of the Agreement between the Parties with regard to the subject matter hereof. No Party shall be bound by any express or implied term, representation, warranty, promise or the like not recorded herein.

NO AMENDMENT EXCEPT IN WRITING

No addition to, variation of, or agreed cancellation of, this Agreement shall be of any force or effect unless in writing and signed by or on behalf of the Parties. Any alleged waiver of this requirement must itself be reduced to writing and signed by the relevant Party to be of any effect.

WAIVERS

No relaxation or indulgence which any Party may grant to any other shall constitute a waiver of the rights of that Party and shall not preclude that party from exercising any rights which may have arisen in the past or which might arise in future.

SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS

Any provision of this Agreement which contemplates performance or observance subsequent to any termination or expiration of this Agreement shall survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement and continue in full force and effect.

APPROVALS AND CONSENTS

An approval or consent given by a Party under this Agreement shall only be valid if in writing and shall not relieve the other Party from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this Agreement nor shall it be construed as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement except as and to the extent otherwise expressly provided in such approval or consent, or elsewhere in this Agreement. Any alleged waiver of the requirement that the approval or consent must be in writing must itself be reduced to writing and signed by the relevant Party to be of any effect.

EXECUTION

This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, which shall each be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one

and the same instrument. A facsimile shall constitute a valid counterpart for all purposes hereunder.

The signatories to this Agreement by their signature warrant their authority to enter into this Agreement and the capacity of their principal, if signing in a representative capacity, to enter into this Agreement.

Signed at _____ on this ____ day of _____
20__

For and on behalf of

THE CITY OF TSHWANE

METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Duly represented by: Cali Phanyane

In his capacity as: Group Head: Region Operations and Coordination

Witnesses

1. _____

2. _____

Signed at _____ on this ____ day of _____
20__

For and on behalf of

(Name of Company)

Duly represented by: _____

In his/ her capacity as: _____

and duly authorised thereto.

Witnesses

1. _____

2. _____

ANNEXURE "A"

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD

Resolution by the Board of Directors of _____
made at a meeting held at _____ on _____ 20____.

NOTED: THAT _____ (Company Name)

intends to enter into an Agreement with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in terms of _____ which _____ (Company Name) shall cut the grass and weeds at all municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years,

on the terms and subject to the conditions, for the duration of this Agreement, provide the Services and/or Goods as specified in the Project Scope, set out in the tender document.

RESOLVED:

THAT _____ (Name of Company), approves and enters into the Agreement on the terms and subject to the conditions of the Agreement to which this resolution is attached.

THAT _____,

in his/her capacity as a _____,

of _____ (Name of Company), be and is hereby authorised to negotiate, settle and sign the Agreement

attached hereto, and to sign all documentation and do all things necessary to give effect to the aforesaid resolutions on behalf of _____ (Name of Company).

Read and Confirmed

Chairman/Company Secretary

**PART A
INVITATION TO BID**

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE MUNICIPALITY					
BID NUMBER:	ROC 16 2023/24	CLOSING DATE:	22 March 2024	CLOSING TIME:	10:00
DESCRIPTION	TENDER FOR THE CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS OF MUNICIPAL AREAS IN THE CITY OF TSHWANE, AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR THREE YEARS.				
THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (MBD7).					

BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)

Tshwane House					
Supply Chain Management					
320 Madiba Street					
Pretoria CBD					
0002					
SUPPLIER INFORMATION					
NAME OF BIDDER					
POSTAL ADDRESS					
STREET ADDRESS					
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER		
CELLPHONE NUMBER					
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER		
E-MAIL ADDRESS					
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER					
TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS	TCS PIN:		OR	CSD No:	
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

[A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE/ SWORN AFFIDAVIT (FOR EMES & QSEs) MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BBEE]

ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]	ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [IF YES, ANSWER PART B:3]
TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS OFFERED		TOTAL BID PRICE	R
SIGNATURE OF BIDDER	.....	DATE	
CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED			
BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:		TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO:	
DEPARTMENT	Supply Chain Management	DEPARTMENT	Regional Operation and Coordination
CONTACT PERSON	Relebogile Malatswane	CONTACT PERSON	Wouter Koekemoer
TELEPHONE NUMBER	012 358 2735	TELEPHONE NUMBER	012 358 1496
EMAIL ADDRESS	RelebogileM@tshwane.gov.za	EMAIL ADDRESS	wouterk@tshwane.gov.za

**PART B
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING**

1. BID SUBMISSION
1.1 BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
1.2 ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED-(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR ONLINE
1.3 THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.
2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.

- 2.3 APPLICATION FOR THE TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) CERTIFICATE OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-FILING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS PROVISION, TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REGISTER WITH SARS AS E-FILERS THROUGH THE WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
- 2.4 FOREIGN SUPPLIERS MUST COMPLETE THE PRE-AWARD QUESTIONNAIRE IN PART B:3.
- 2.5 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
- 2.6 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
- 2.7 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.

3. QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS

- 3.1 IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)? YES NO
- 3.2 DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA? YES NO
- 3.3 DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA? YES NO
- 3.4 DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA? YES NO
- 3.5 IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION? YES NO

IF THE ANSWER IS “NO” TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 ABOVE.

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID. NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:

CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:

DATE:



MBD 3.1

PRICING SCHEDULE: FIRM PRICES (PURCHASES)

NOTE: ONLY FIRM PRICES WILL BE ACCEPTED. NON-FIRM PRICES (INCLUDING PRICES SUBJECT TO RATES OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS) WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

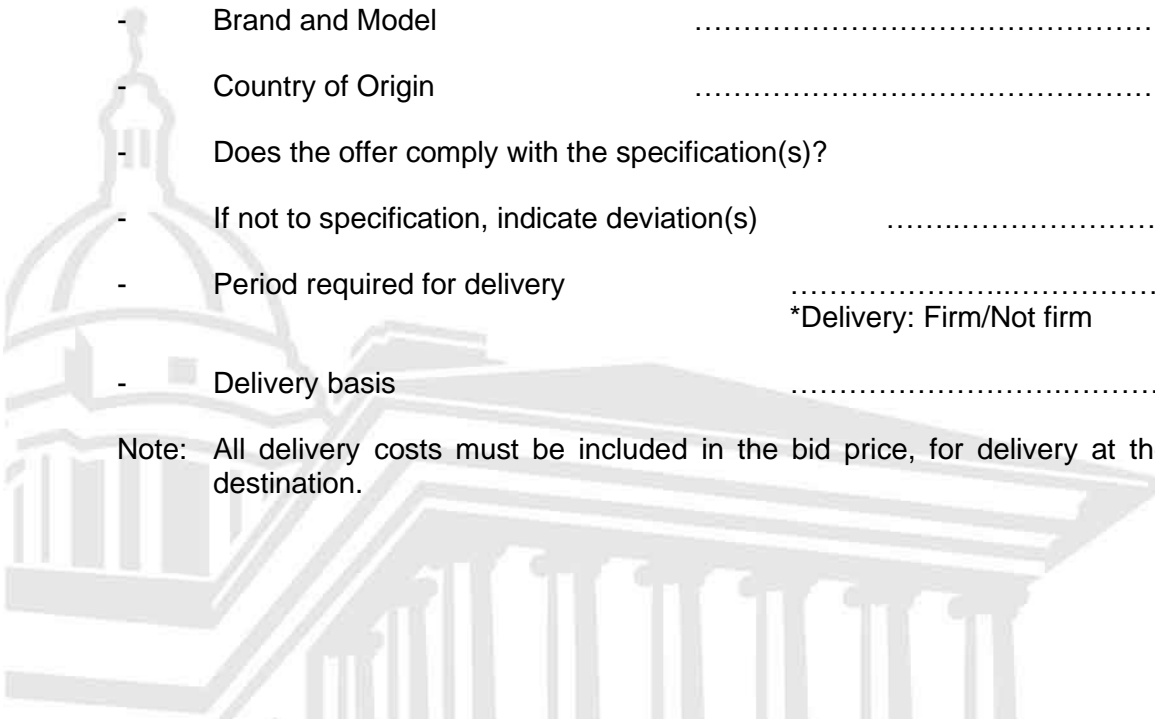
Name of Bidder.....	Bid Number
Closing Time	Closing Date

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID.

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	BID PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY **(ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)
----------	----------	-------------	--

- Required by:
- At:
- Brand and Model
- Country of Origin
- Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
- If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
- Period required for delivery
- *Delivery: Firm/Not firm
- Delivery basis

Note: All delivery costs must be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.



- ** "all applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.
- * Delete if not applicable

PRICING SCHEDULE: NON-FIRM PRICES (PURCHASES)

NOTE: PRICE ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE ALLOWED AT THE PERIODS AND TIMES SPECIFIED IN THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS.

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

Name of Bidder	Bid number
Closing Time	Closing Date

OFFER TO BE VALID FOR 90 DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID.

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	BID PRICE IN RSA CURRENCY **(ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)
----------	----------	-------------	--

- Required by:
 - At:
 - Brand and model
 - Country of origin
 - Does the offer comply with the specification(s)? *YES/NO
 - If not to specification, indicate deviation(s)
 - Period required for delivery
 - Delivery: *Firm/Not firm
- ** "all applicable taxes" includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.
- * Delete if not applicable

PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

A. NON-FIRM PRICES SUBJECT TO ESCALATION

1. IN CASES OF PERIOD CONTRACTS, NON FIRM PRICES WILL BE ADJUSTED (LOADED) WITH THE ASSESSED CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS IMPLICIT IN NON FIRM PRICES WHEN CALCULATING THE COMPARATIVE PRICES
2. IN THIS CATEGORY PRICE ESCALATIONS WILL ONLY BE CONSIDERED IN TERMS OF THE FOLLOWING FORMULA:

$$Pa = (1 - V)Pt \left(D1 \frac{R1t}{R1o} + D2 \frac{R2t}{R2o} + D3 \frac{R3t}{R3o} + D4 \frac{R4t}{R4o} \right) + VPt$$

Where:

- Pa = The new escalated price to be calculated.
- (1-V) Pt = 85% of the original bid price. **Note that Pt must always be the original bid price and not an escalated price.**
- D1, D2.. = Each factor of the bid price eg. labour, transport, clothing, footwear, etc. The total of the various factors D1,D2...etc. must add up to 100%.
- R1t, R2t..... = Index figure obtained from new index (depends on the number of factors used).
- R1o, R2o = Index figure at time of bidding.
- VPt = 15% of the original bid price. This portion of the bid price remains firm i.e. it is not subject to any price escalations.

3. The following index/indices must be used to calculate your bid price:

Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated.....
 Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated.....

4. FURNISH A BREAKDOWN OF YOUR PRICE IN TERMS OF ABOVE-MENTIONED FORMULA. THE TOTAL OF THE VARIOUS FACTORS MUST ADD UP TO 100%.

FACTOR (D1, D2 etc. eg. Labour, transport etc.)	PERCENTAGE OF BID PRICE

B. PRICES SUBJECT TO RATE OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS

- Please furnish full particulars of your financial institution, state the currencies used in the conversion of the prices of the items to South African currency, which portion of the price is subject to rate of exchange variations and the amounts remitted abroad.

PARTICULARS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION	ITEM NO	PRICE	CURRENCY	RATE	PORTION OF PRICE SUBJECT TO ROE	AMOUNT IN FOREIGN CURRENCY REMITTED ABROAD
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		

- Adjustments for rate of exchange variations during the contract period will be calculated by using the average monthly exchange rates as issued by your commercial bank for the periods indicated hereunder: (Proof from bank required)

AVERAGE MONTHLY EXCHANGE RATES FOR THE PERIOD:	DATE DOCUMENTATION MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THIS OFFICE	DATE FROM WHICH NEW CALCULATED PRICES WILL BECOME EFFECTIVE	DATE UNTIL WHICH NEW CALCULATED PRICE WILL BE EFFECTIVE

ADJUSTMENT PERIODS	DATE FROM WHICH NEW CALCULATED PRICES WILL BECOME EFFECTIVE
1 st Adjustment	After 12 calendar months
2 nd Adjustment	After 24 calendar months

NB: Unless prior approval has been obtained from Supply Chain Management, no adjustment in contract prices will be made

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

1. No bid will be accepted from persons in the service of the state¹.
2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the bidder or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.
3. **In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.**
 - 3.1 Full Name of bidder or his or her representative:
 - 3.2 Identity Number:
 - 3.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, hareholder²)
 - 3.4 Company Registration Number:
 - 3.5 Tax Reference Number:
 - 3.6 VAT Registration Number:
 - 3.7 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders members, their individual identity numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph 4 below.
 - 3.8 Are you presently in the service of the state? **YES / NO**
 - 3.8.1 If yes, furnish particulars.
.....

¹ MSCM Regulations: “in the service of the state” means to be –

- (a) a member of –
 - (i) any municipal council;
 - (ii) any provincial legislature; or
 - (iii) the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces;
- (b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
- (c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;
- (d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);
- (e) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or
- (f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.

² Shareholder” means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.

3.9 Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months? **YES/NO**

3.9.1 If yes, furnish particulars.

.....

3.10 Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**

3.10.1 If yes, furnish particulars.

.....

3.11 Are you, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other bidder and any persons in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**

3.11.1 If yes, furnish particulars.

.....

3.12 Are any of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**

3.12.1 If yes, furnish particulars.

.....

3.13 Are any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**

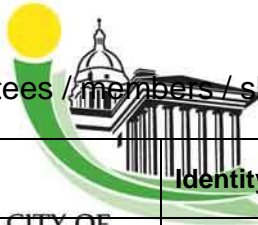
3.13.1 If yes, furnish particulars.

.....

3.14 Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract. **YES / NO**

3.14.1 If yes, furnish particulars:

.....



4. Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders.

Full Name	Identity Number	State Employee Number
CITY OF TSHWANE IGNITING EXCELLENCE		

.....
Signature

.....
Date

.....
Capacity

.....
Name of Bidder





MBD 5

DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)

For all procurement expected to exceed R10 million (all applicable taxes included), bidders must complete the following questionnaire:

1 Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing? ***YES / NO**

1.1 If yes, submit audited annual financial statements for the past three years or since the date of establishment if established during the past three years.

.....
.....

2 Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three months or any other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days? ***YES / NO**

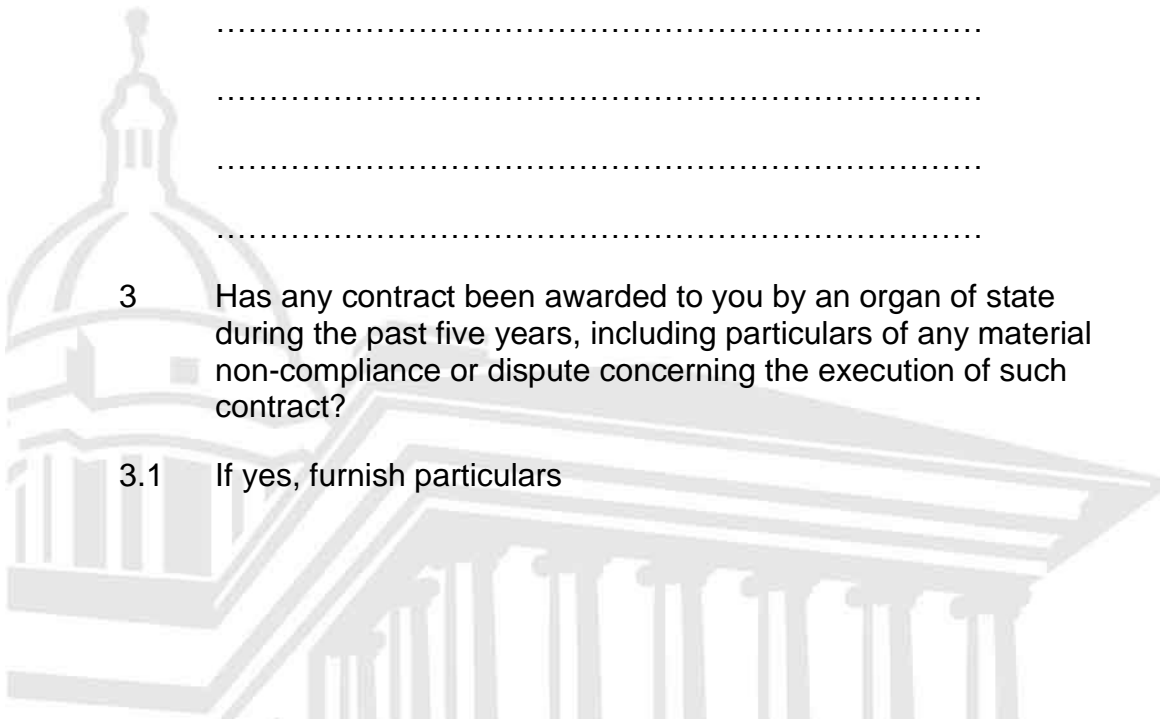
2.1 If no, this serves to certify that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three months or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days. ***YES / NO**

2.2 If yes, provide particulars.

.....
.....
.....
.....

3 Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract? ***YES / NO**

3.1 If yes, furnish particulars



.....

.....

4.1 Will any portion of goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality / municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic? ***YES / NO**

4.1 If yes, furnish particulars

.....

.....

CERTIFICATION

**I, THE UNDERSIGNED (NAME)
CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS DECLARATION FORM
IS CORRECT. I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY ACT AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS
DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.**

.....

Signature

.....

Date

.....

Position

.....

Name of Bidder

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.

1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
TOTAL POINTS FOR PRICE AND SPECIFIC GOALS	100

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) “**tender**” means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) “**price**” means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) “**rand value**” means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) “**tender for income-generating contracts**” means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) “**the Act**” means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{80/20} & \mathbf{or} & \mathbf{90/10} \\ \mathbf{Ps} = \mathbf{80} \left(\mathbf{1} - \frac{\mathbf{Pt} - \mathbf{P min}}{\mathbf{P min}} \right) & \mathbf{or} & \mathbf{Ps} = \mathbf{90} \left(\mathbf{1} - \frac{\mathbf{Pt} - \mathbf{P min}}{\mathbf{P min}} \right) \end{array}$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{80/20} & \mathbf{or} & \mathbf{90/10} \\ \mathbf{Ps} = \mathbf{80} \left(\mathbf{1} + \frac{\mathbf{Pt} - \mathbf{P max}}{\mathbf{P max}} \right) & \mathbf{or} & \mathbf{Ps} = \mathbf{90} \left(\mathbf{1} + \frac{\mathbf{Pt} - \mathbf{P max}}{\mathbf{P max}} \right) \end{array}$$

Where

- Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration
- Pt = Price of tender under consideration
- Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
 - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
 - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,
 then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.
(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.
Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

SPECIFIC GOALS	80/20 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM	Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)
BB-BEE score of companies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Level 1 • Level 2 • Level 3 • Level 4 • Level 5 • Level 6 • Level 7 • Level 8 • Non-compliant 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 Points • 7 Points • 6 Points • 5 Points • 4 Points • 3 Points • 2 Points • 1 Point • 0 Points 	
EME and/ or QSE	2 Points	

At least 51% of Women-owned companies	2 Points	
At least 51% owned companies by People with disability	2 Points	
At least 51% owned companies by Youth	2 Point	
Local Economic participation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Tshwane • Gauteng • National 	4 Points 2 Points 1 Point	

N.B For points to be allocated as per above the tenderers will be required to submit proof of documentation as evidence for claims made. Any tenderer that does not submit evidence as stated in the bid document to claim applicable points will be allocated zero points.

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3. Name of company/firm.....

4.4. Company registration number:

4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- One-person business/sole propriety
- Close corporation
- Public Company
- Personal Liability Company
- (Pty) Limited
- Non-Profit Company
- State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in

paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;

iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –

- (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
- (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
- (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
- (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
- (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

.....	
SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)	
SURNAME AND NAME:	.....
DATE:	.....
ADDRESS:	.....

CONTRACT FORM: PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE BIDDER)

1. I hereby undertake to supply all or any of the goods and/or works described in the attached bidding documents to **CITY OF TSHWANE MUNICIPALITY** in accordance with the requirements and specifications stipulated in bid number **ROC 16 2023/24** at the price/s quoted. My offer/s remain binding upon me and open for acceptance by the purchaser during the validity period indicated and calculated from the closing time of bid.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
 - (i) Bidding documents, viz
 - Invitation to bid;
 - Tax clearance certificate;
 - Pricing schedule(s);
 - Technical Specification(s);
 - Preference claims for Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Status Level of Contribution in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022;
 - Declaration of interest;
 - Declaration of bidder’s past SCM practices;
 - Certificate of Independent Bid Determination;
 - Special Conditions of Contract;
 - (ii) General Conditions of Contract; and
 - (iii) Other (specify)
3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the goods and/or works specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfillment of this contract.
5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.
6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

NAME (PRINT)

CAPACITY

SIGNATURE

NAME OF FIRM

DATE

WITNESSES	
1.	.....
2.	.....
DATE:	.....

CONTRACT FORM: PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS

PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

1. I in my capacity as accept your bid under reference number dated for the supply of goods/works indicated hereunder and/or further specified in the annexure(s).
2. An official order indicating delivery instructions is forthcoming.
3. I undertake to make payment for the goods/works delivered in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of an invoice accompanied by the delivery note.

ITEM NO.	PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	BRAND	DELIVERY PERIOD	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION

4. I confirm that I am duly authorized to sign this contract.

SIGNED AT ON.....

NAME (PRINT)

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL STAMP

WITNESSES

1.

2.

DATE:

CONTRACT FORM: RENDERING OF SERVICES

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SERVICE PROVIDER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SERVICE PROVIDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE SERVICE PROVIDER)

1. I hereby undertake to render services described in the attached bidding documents to (name of the institution)..... in accordance with the requirements and task directives / proposals specifications stipulated in Bid Number **ROC 16 2023/24** at the price/s quoted. My offer/s remain binding upon me and open for acceptance by the Purchaser during the validity period indicated and calculated from the closing date of the bid.

2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
 - (i) Bidding documents, *viz*
 - Invitation to bid;
 - Tax clearance certificate;
 - Pricing schedule(s);
 - Filled in task directive/proposal;
 - Preference claims for Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Status Level of Contribution in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022;
 - Declaration of interest;
 - Declaration of Bidder's past SCM practices;
 - Certificate of Independent Bid Determination;
 - Special Conditions of Contract;

 - (ii) General Conditions of Contract; and

 - (iii) Other (specify)

3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the services specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.

4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfillment of this contract.

5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.

6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

NAME (PRINT)

CAPACITY

SIGNATURE

NAME OF FIRM

DATE

WITNESSES	
1	.....
2	.....
DATE:	

CONTRACT FORM: RENDERING OF SERVICES

PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

1. I..... in my capacity as accept your bid under reference number dated..... for the rendering of services indicated hereunder and/or further specified in the annexure(s).
2. An official order indicating service delivery instructions is forthcoming.
3. I undertake to make payment for the services rendered in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of an invoice.

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	COMPLETION DATE	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION

4. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

SIGNED AT ON

NAME (PRINT)

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL STAMP

WITNESSES

1
2

DATE:

DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- 1 This Municipal Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
- 2 It serves as a declaration to be used by municipalities and municipal entities in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- 3 The bid of any bidder may be rejected if that bidder, or any of its directors have:
 - a. abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;
 - b. been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
 - c. willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - d. been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).
- 4 **In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.**

Item	Question	Yes	No
4.1	<p>Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?</p> <p>(Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied).</p> <p>The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website(www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</p>	<p>Yes</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>No</p> <input type="checkbox"/>
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.2	<p>Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)?</p> <p>The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</p>	<p>Yes</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>No</p> <input type="checkbox"/>

4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.3	Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.4	Does the bidder or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.5	Was any contract between the bidder and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
4.7.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

CERTIFICATION

**I, THE UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME)
CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS DECLARATION FORM
TRUE AND CORRECT.**

**I ACCEPT THAT, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION OF A CONTRACT, ACTION
MAY BE TAKEN AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE
FALSE.**

.....
Signature

.....
Date

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

- 1 This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all bids¹ invited.
- 2 Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).² Collusive bidding is a *pe se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3 Municipal Supply Regulation 38 (1) prescribes that a supply chain management policy must provide measures for the combating of abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer, among others, to:
 - a. take all reasonable steps to prevent such abuse;
 - b. reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or municipal entity or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system; and
 - c. cancel a contract awarded to a person if the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract.
- 4 This MBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- 5 In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (MBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

¹ Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

² Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid: **ROC 16 2023/24**

TENDER FOR THE CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS OF MUNICIPAL AREAS IN THE CITY OF TSHWANE, AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR THREE YEARS.

(Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

CITY OF TSHWANE MUNICIPALITY

do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of: _____ that:
(Name of Bidder)

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;
4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign, the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder
6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.

³ Joint venture or consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

THE NATIONAL TREASURY

Republic of South Africa



GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

July 2010

GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

July 2010

NOTES

The purpose of this document is to:

- (i) Draw special attention to certain general conditions applicable to government bids, contracts and orders; and
- (ii) To ensure that clients be familiar with regard to the rights and obligations of all parties involved in doing business with government.

In this document words in the singular also mean in the plural and vice versa and words in the masculine also mean in the feminine and neuter.

- The General Conditions of Contract will form part of all bid documents and may not be amended.
- Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) relevant to a specific bid, should be compiled separately for every bid (if applicable) and will supplement the General Conditions of Contract. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions in the SCC shall prevail.

TABLE OF CLAUSES

1. Definitions
2. Application
3. General
4. Standards
5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
6. Patent rights
7. Performance security
8. Inspections, tests and analysis
9. Packing
10. Delivery and documents
11. Insurance
12. Transportation
13. Incidental services
14. Spare parts
15. Warranty
16. Payment
17. Prices
18. Contract amendments
19. Assignment
20. Subcontracts
21. Delays in the supplier's performance
22. Penalties
23. Termination for default
24. Dumping and countervailing duties
25. Force Majeure
26. Termination for insolvency
27. Settlement of disputes
28. Limitation of liability
29. Governing language
30. Applicable law
31. Notices
32. Taxes and duties
33. National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

General Conditions of Contract

1. Definitions

1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:
 - 1.1 “Closing time” means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
 - 1.2 “Contract” means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
 - 1.3 “Contract price” means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his contractual obligations.
 - 1.4 “Corrupt practice” means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
 - 1.5 "Countervailing duties" are imposed in cases where an enterprise abroad is subsidized by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.
 - 1.6 “Country of origin” means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognized new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
 - 1.7 “Day” means calendar day.
 - 1.8 “Delivery” means delivery in compliance of the conditions of the contract or order.
 - 1.9 “Delivery ex stock” means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
 - 1.10 “Delivery into consignees store or to his site” means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
 - 1.11 "Dumping" occurs when a private enterprise abroad market its goods on own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin and which have the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
 - 1.12 ”Force majeure” means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier’s fault or negligence and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but is not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
 - 1.13 “Fraudulent practice” means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.

- 1.14 “GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 “Goods” means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 “Imported content” means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 “Local content” means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 “Manufacture” means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery and includes other related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 “Order” means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 “Project site,” where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 “Purchaser” means the organization purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 “Republic” means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 1.24 “Services” means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.25 “Written” or “in writing” means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

1. Application

- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
- 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

- 3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid.
Where applicable a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.

- 3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za
- 4. Standards**
- 4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.
- 5. Use of contract documents and information inspection.**
- 5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.
- 5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 except for purposes of performing the contract.
- 5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.
- 5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.
- 6. Patent rights**
- 6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.
- 7. Performance security**
- 7.1 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in SCC.
- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser and shall be in one of the following forms:
- (a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - (b) a cashier's or certified cheque
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in SCC.
- 8. Inspections, tests and analyses**
- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.

- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organization acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analyzed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of GCC.

9. Packing

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in SCC.
- 10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in SCC.

- 11. Insurance** 11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.
- 12. Transportation** 12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.
- 13. Incidental services, services** 13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in SCC:
- (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
 - (b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
 - (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
 - (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
 - (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.
- 13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.
- 14. Spare parts** 14.1 As specified in SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:
- (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
 - (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
 - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.
- 15. Warranty** 15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications) or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.
- 15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the

final destination indicated in the contract, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in SCC.

- 15.3 The purchaser shall promptly notify the supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty.
- 15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.
- 15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.
- 16. Payment**
- 16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in SCC.
- 16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the contract.
- 16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.
- 16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in SCC.
- 17. Prices**
- 17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.
- 18. Contract**
- 18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made **amendments** except by written amendment signed by the parties concerned.
- 19. Assignment**
- 19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.
- 20. Subcontracts**
- 20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contracts if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.
- 21. Delays in the supplier's performance**
- 21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.
- 21.2 If at any time during performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.

- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.
- 21.4 The right is reserved to procure outside of the contract small quantities or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
- 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.
- 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without canceling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
 - (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
 - (b) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
 - (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- 23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (14) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated

fourteen (14) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.

23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer / Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer / Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the Accounting Officer / Authority actively associated.

23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:

- (i) the name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the purchaser;
- (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction
- (iii) the period of restriction; and
- (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or antidumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidized import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall on demand be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him

25. Force Majeure

25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.

25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all

		reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.
26. Termination for insolvency	26.1	The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.
27. Settlement of Disputes	27.1	If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
	27.2	If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.
	27.3	Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.
	27.4	Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.
	27.5	Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due the supplier.
28. Limitation of liability	28.1	Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6; <p>the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and</p> <p>the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.</p>
29. Governing language	29.1	The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.
30. Applicable law	30.1	The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in SCC.
31. Notices	31.1	Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice

- 31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.
- 32. Taxes and duties**
- 32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.
- 32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.
- 32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate, submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.
- 33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme**
- 33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation
- 34. Prohibition of Restrictive practices**
- 34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder (s) is / are or a contractor(s) was / were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).
- 34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has / have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998.
- 34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), has / have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and / or terminate the contract in whole or part, and / or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years and / or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.